

# EFR32BG27 Wireless Gecko SoC

## Family Data Sheet

The EFR32BG27 Wireless Gecko family of SoCs is part of the Wireless Gecko portfolio. EFR32BG27 Wireless Gecko SoCs are ideal for enabling energy-friendly Bluetooth 5.x networking for IoT devices.

The single-die solution combines a 76.8 MHz Cortex-M33 with a high performance 2.4 GHz radio to provide an industry-leading, energy efficient wireless, SoC for IoT connected applications.

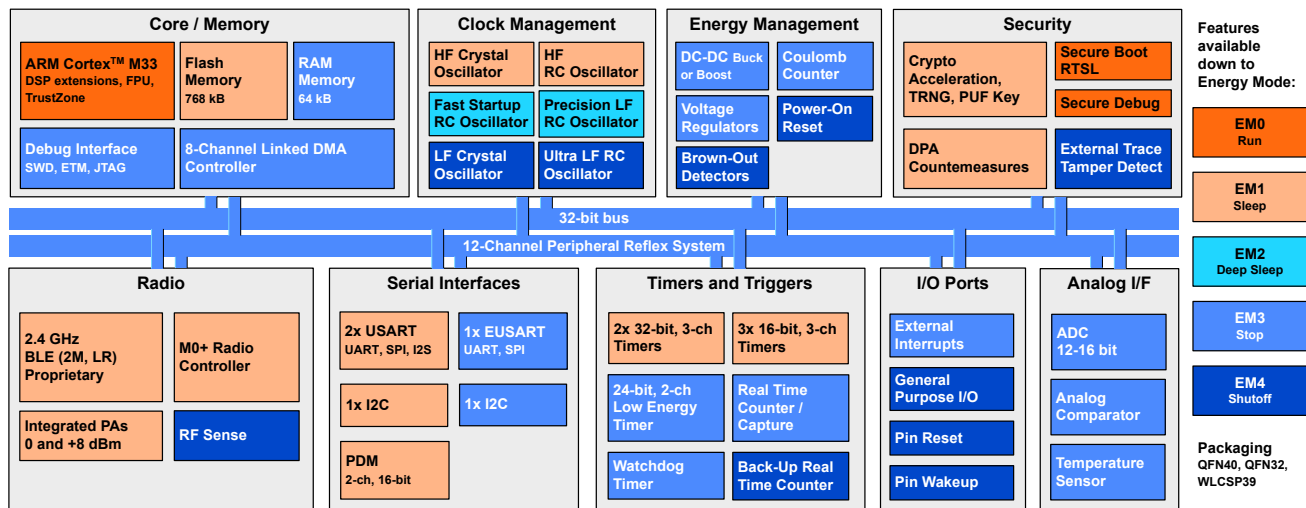
The devices are available with boost or buck DC-DC capabilities, enabling direct power from a wide variety of batteries.

Wireless Gecko applications include:

- Portable Medical
- Home End Devices
- Fleet/Asset Monitoring
- Industrial Automation
- Access Control
- Bluetooth Mesh
- Sports, Fitness, and Wellness devices
- Power Tools

### KEY FEATURES

- 32-bit ARM® Cortex®-M33 core with 76.8 MHz maximum operating frequency
- 768 kB of flash and 64 kB of RAM
- Energy-efficient radio core with low active and sleep currents
- Integrated PA with up to 8 dBm (2.4 GHz) TX power
- Secure Boot with Root of Trust and Secure Loader (RTSL)
- Pin compatibility / feature superset with EFR32xG22 in QFN
- DC-DC supporting buck (1.8-3.8 V) or boost (0.8 - 1.7 V) operation
- Available in WLCSP and QFN packaging



## 1. Feature List

The EFR32BG27 highlighted features are listed below.

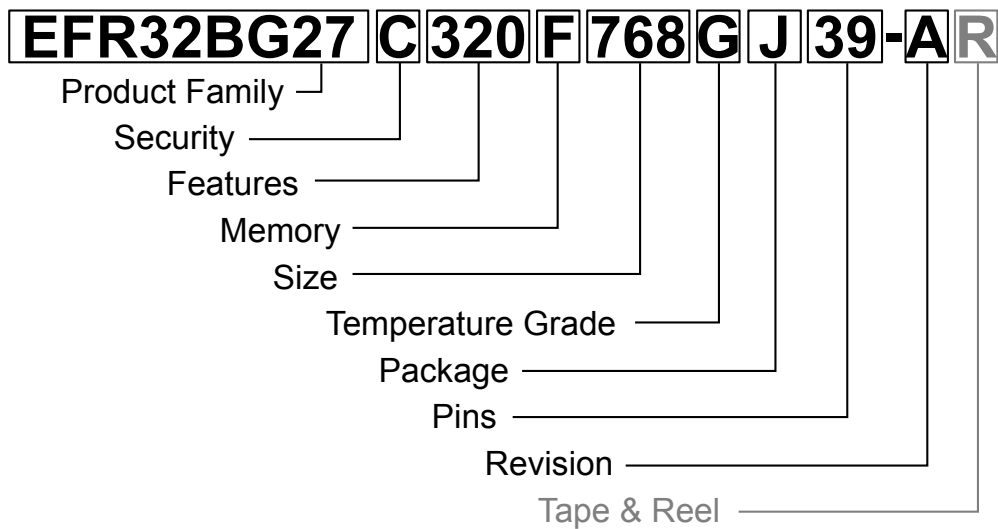
- **Low Power Wireless System-on-Chip**
  - High Performance 32-bit 76.8 MHz ARM Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M33 with DSP instruction and floating-point unit for efficient signal processing
  - 768 kB flash program memory
  - 64 kB RAM data memory
  - 2.4 GHz radio operation
- **Radio Performance**
  - -106.9 dBm sensitivity @ 125 kbps GFSK
  - -99.2 dBm sensitivity @ 1 Mbit/s GFSK
  - -96.3 dBm sensitivity @ 2 Mbit/s GFSK
  - TX power up to 8 dBm
- **Low System Energy Consumption**
  - 3.6 mA RX current (1 Mbps GFSK)
  - 4.1 mA TX current @ 0 dBm output power
  - 9.2 mA TX current @ 6 dBm output power
  - 11.3 mA TX current @ 8 dBm output power
  - 29  $\mu$ A/MHz in Active Mode (EM0) at 76.8 MHz
  - 1.6  $\mu$ A EM2 DeepSleep current (64 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO)
  - 0.18  $\mu$ A EM4 current
- **Supported Modulation Format**
  - 2 (G)FSK with fully configurable shaping
  - OQPSK DSSS
  - (G)MSK
- **Protocol Support**
  - Bluetooth Low Energy (Bluetooth 5.x)
  - Proprietary
- **Security Features**
  - Secure Boot with Root of Trust and Secure Loader (RTSL)
  - Hardware Cryptographic Acceleration for AES128/256, SHA-1, SHA-2 (up to 256-bit), ECC (up to 256-bit), ECDSA, and ECDH
  - DPA Countermeasures
  - Key Management with PUF
  - True Random Number Generator (TRNG) compliant with NIST SP800-90 and AIS-31
  - ARM<sup>®</sup> TrustZone<sup>®</sup>
  - Secure Debug with lock/unlock
  - External Tamper Detect
- **Wide selection of MCU peripherals**
  - Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)
    - 12-bit @ 1 Msps
    - 16-bit @ 76.9 kbps
  - Analog Comparator (ACMP)
  - Up to 26 General Purpose I/O pins with output state retention and asynchronous interrupts
  - 8 Channel DMA Controller
  - 12 Channel Peripheral Reflex System (PRS)
  - 2  $\times$  32-bit Timer/Counter with 3 Compare/Capture/PWM channels
  - 3  $\times$  16-bit Timer/Counter with 3 Compare/Capture/PWM channels
  - 32-bit Real Time Counter
  - 24-bit Low Energy Timer for waveform generation
  - 1  $\times$  Watchdog Timer
  - 2  $\times$  Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART/SPI/SmartCard (ISO 7816)/IrDA/I<sup>2</sup>S)
  - 1  $\times$  Enhanced Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART/SPI)
  - 2  $\times$  I<sup>2</sup>C interface with SMBus support
  - Digital microphone interface (PDM)
  - Precision Low-Frequency RC Oscillator to replace 32 kHz sleep crystal
  - RFSense with selective OOK mode
  - Die temperature sensor with  $\pm$ 1.5 degree C accuracy after single-point calibration
  - Coulomb counter integrated into DC-DC
- **Wide Operating Range**
  - 1.8 V to 3.8 V single power supply for devices with Buck DC-DC
  - 0.8 V to 1.7 V single power supply for devices with Boost DC-DC
  - -40  $^{\circ}$ C to 125  $^{\circ}$ C
- **Packages**
  - **QFN40** 5 mm  $\times$  5 mm  $\times$  0.85 mm, 0.4 mm pitch
  - **QFN32** 4 mm  $\times$  4 mm  $\times$  0.85 mm, 0.4 mm pitch
  - **WLCSP39** 2.291 mm  $\times$  2.624 mm  $\times$  0.5 mm, 0.35 mm pitch

## 2. Ordering Information

**Table 2.1. Ordering Information**

| Ordering Code           | Protocol Stack  | Max TX Power | DC-DC         | Flash (KB) | RAM (KB) | GPIO | Package | Temp Range    |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|------------|----------|------|---------|---------------|
| EFR32BG27C320F768IJ39-B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bluetooth 5.x</li> <li>Direction Finding (AoA Transmitter)</li> <li>Proprietary</li> </ul> | 4 dBm        | Buck or Boost | 768        | 64       | 19   | WLCSP39 | -40 to 125 °C |
| EFR32BG27C320F768GJ39-B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bluetooth 5.x</li> <li>Direction Finding (AoA Transmitter)</li> <li>Proprietary</li> </ul> | 4 dBm        | Buck or Boost | 768        | 64       | 19   | WLCSP39 | -40 to 85 °C  |
| EFR32BG27C230F768IM40-B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bluetooth 5.x</li> <li>Direction Finding (AoA Transmitter)</li> <li>Proprietary</li> </ul> | 6 dBm        | Boost         | 768        | 64       | 25   | QFN40   | -40 to 125 °C |
| EFR32BG27C230F768IM32-B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bluetooth 5.x</li> <li>Direction Finding (AoA Transmitter)</li> <li>Proprietary</li> </ul> | 6 dBm        | Boost         | 768        | 64       | 17   | QFN32   | -40 to 125 °C |
| EFR32BG27C140F768IM40-B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bluetooth 5.x</li> <li>Direction Finding (AoA Transmitter)</li> <li>Proprietary</li> </ul> | 8 dBm        | Buck          | 768        | 64       | 26   | QFN40   | -40 to 125 °C |
| EFR32BG27C140F768IM32-B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bluetooth 5.x</li> <li>Direction Finding (AoA Transmitter)</li> <li>Proprietary</li> </ul> | 8 dBm        | Buck          | 768        | 64       | 18   | QFN32   | -40 to 125 °C |

Bluetooth 5.x: As the Bluetooth standard evolves, Silicon Labs is regularly adding new features. For more information on supported Bluetooth capabilities, visit <https://www.silabs.com/bluetooth-hardware>.



| Field                 | Options   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Product Family        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EFR32BG27</b>: Wireless Gecko BG27 Family</li> </ul>  |
| Security              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>C</b>: Secure Vault Mid</li> </ul>  |
| Features [f1][f2][f3] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>f1</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1: DC-DC Buck Converter</li> <li>• 2: DC-DC Boost Converter</li> <li>• 3: DC-DC Buck or Boost Converter</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>f2</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2: 4 dBm PA Transmit Power</li> <li>• 3: 6 dBm PA Transmit Power</li> <li>• 4: 8 dBm PA Transmit Power</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>f3</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Unused</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Memory                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>F</b>: Flash</li> </ul>   |
| Size                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Memory Size</b> in kBytes</li> </ul>  |
| Temperature Grade     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>G</b>: -40 to +85 °C</li> <li>• <b>I</b>: -40 to +125 °C</li> </ul>   |
| Package               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>M</b>: QFN</li> <li>• <b>J</b>: WLCSP</li> </ul>  |
| Pins                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Number of Package Pins</b></li> </ul>   |
| Revision              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>A</b>: Revision A</li> <li>• <b>B</b>: Revision B</li> </ul>  |
| Tape & Reel           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>R</b>: Tape &amp; Reel (optional)</li> </ul>  |

**Figure 2.1. Ordering Code Key**

# Table of Contents

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>1. Feature List</b>  | <b>2</b> |
| <b>2. Ordering Information</b>  | <b>3</b> |
| <b>3. System Overview</b>   | <b>9</b> |
| 3.1 Introduction  | 9        |
| 3.2 Radio   | 9        |
| 3.2.1 Antenna Interface   | 9        |
| 3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer  | 9        |
| 3.2.3 Receiver Architecture   | 9        |
| 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture  | 9        |
| 3.2.5 Packet and State Trace  | 10       |
| 3.2.6 Data Buffering  | 10       |
| 3.2.7 Radio Controller (RAC)  | 10       |
| 3.2.8 RFSENSE Interface   | 10       |
| 3.3 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)   | 10       |
| 3.4 Clocking  | 10       |
| 3.4.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU)   | 10       |
| 3.4.2 Internal and External Oscillators   | 11       |
| 3.5 Counters/Timers and PWM   | 11       |
| 3.5.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER)   | 11       |
| 3.5.2 Low-Energy Timer (LETIMER)  | 11       |
| 3.5.3 Real Time Clock with Capture (RTCC)                                       | 11       |
| 3.5.4 Back-Up Real Time Counter (BURTC)   | 11       |
| 3.5.5 Watchdog Timer (WDOG)   | 11       |
| 3.6 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals                                | 12       |
| 3.6.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART)           | 12       |
| 3.6.2 Enhanced Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (EUSART) | 12       |
| 3.6.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I <sup>2</sup> C)                     | 12       |
| 3.6.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS)  | 12       |
| 3.6.5 Pulse Density Modulation (PDM) Interface                                  | 12       |
| 3.7 Security Features   | 13       |
| 3.7.1 Secure Boot with Root of Trust and Secure Loader (RTSL)                   | 13       |
| 3.7.2 Cryptographic Accelerator   | 14       |
| 3.7.3 True Random Number Generator (TRNG)                                       | 14       |
| 3.7.4 Secure Debug with Lock/Unlock   | 14       |
| 3.7.5 External Tamper Detection (ETAMPDET)                                      | 14       |
| 3.8 Analog  | 14       |
| 3.8.1 Analog to Digital Converter (IADC)  | 14       |
| 3.8.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP)  | 15       |
| 3.9 Power   | 15       |
| 3.9.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU)  | 15       |
| 3.9.2 Voltage Scaling   | 15       |
| 3.9.3 Buck or Boost DC-DC Converter   | 15       |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 3.9.4 Power Domains . . . . .   | .16       |
| 3.10 Reset Management Unit (RMU). . . . .                                       | .16       |
| 3.11 Core and Memory . . . . .  | .17       |
| 3.11.1 Processor Core . . . . .   | .17       |
| 3.11.2 Memory System Controller (MSC) . . . . .                                 | .17       |
| 3.11.3 Linked Direct Memory Access Controller (LDMA) . . . . .                  | .17       |
| 3.12 Memory Map . . . . .   | .18       |
| 3.13 Configuration Summary . . . . .  | .19       |
| <b>4. Electrical Specifications . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>20</b> |
| 4.1 Electrical Characteristics . . . . .  | .20       |
| 4.2 Absolute Maximum Ratings . . . . .  | .21       |
| 4.3 General Operating Conditions. . . . .                                       | .22       |
| 4.4 Buck-Mode DC-DC Converter. . . . .  | .24       |
| 4.4.1 Buck DC-DC Operating Limits . . . . .                                     | .26       |
| 4.5 Boost-Mode DC-DC Converter . . . . .  | .27       |
| 4.6 Coulomb Counter Calibration Load . . . . .                                  | .28       |
| 4.7 Thermal Characteristics. . . . .  | .29       |
| 4.8 Current Consumption . . . . .   | .30       |
| 4.8.1 MCU Current Consumption Using Buck DC-DC at 3.0 V VREGVDD Input . . . . . | .30       |
| 4.8.2 MCU Current Consumption Using Boost DC-DC at 1.5 V VBAT Input . . . . .   | .32       |
| 4.8.3 MCU Current Consumption at 3.0 V. . . . .                                 | .34       |
| 4.8.4 MCU Current Consumption at 1.8 V. . . . .                                 | .36       |
| 4.8.5 Radio Current Consumption at 3.0 V using Buck-Mode DCDC. . . . .          | .38       |
| 4.8.6 Radio Current Consumption at 1.5 V Using Boost-Mode DCDC . . . . .        | .41       |
| 4.9 Flash Characteristics. . . . .  | .44       |
| 4.10 Energy Mode Wake-up and Entry Times. . . . .                               | .45       |
| 4.11 Boot Timing . . . . .  | .46       |
| 4.12 RFSENSE Low-energy Wake-on-RF . . . . .                                    | .47       |
| 4.13 2.4 GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics for QFN Packages . . . . .          | .48       |
| 4.13.1 RF Transmitter Characteristics for QFN Packages . . . . .                | .48       |
| 4.13.2 RF Receiver Characteristics for QFN Packages . . . . .                   | .56       |
| 4.14 2.4 GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics for WLCSP39 Package . . . . .       | .62       |
| 4.14.1 RF Transmitter Characteristics for WLCSP39 Package . . . . .             | .62       |
| 4.14.2 RF Receiver Characteristics for WLCSP39 Package . . . . .                | .69       |
| 4.15 Oscillators . . . . .  | .75       |
| 4.15.1 High Frequency Crystal Oscillator . . . . .                              | .75       |
| 4.15.2 Low Frequency Crystal Oscillator . . . . .                               | .76       |
| 4.15.3 High Frequency RC Oscillator (HFRCO). . . . .                            | .77       |
| 4.15.4 Fast Start_Up RC Oscillator (FSRCO) . . . . .                            | .78       |
| 4.15.5 Precision Low Frequency RC Oscillator (LFRCO) . . . . .                  | .79       |
| 4.15.6 Ultra Low Frequency RC Oscillator . . . . .                              | .79       |
| 4.16 GPIO with 3 V Nominal IOVDD . . . . .                                      | .80       |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 4.17 GPIO with 1.5 V Nominal IOVDD . . . . .   | .81        |
| 4.18 Analog to Digital Converter (IADC). . . . .   | .82        |
| 4.19 Analog Comparator (ACMP). . . . .   | .84        |
| 4.20 Temperature Sensor . . . . .  | .86        |
| 4.21 Brown Out Detectors . . . . .   | .87        |
| 4.21.1 DVDD BOD . . . . .  | .87        |
| 4.21.2 LE DVDD BOD . . . . .   | .87        |
| 4.21.3 AVDD and IOVDD BODs . . . . .   | .88        |
| 4.22 PDM Timing Specifications . . . . .   | .88        |
| 4.22.1 Pulse Density Modulator (PDM), Common DBUS. . . . .                                 | .89        |
| 4.23 USART SPI Main Timing . . . . .   | .89        |
| 4.23.1 USART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V . . . . .      | .90        |
| 4.23.2 USART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V . . . . .      | .90        |
| 4.24 USART SPI Secondary Timing . . . . .  | .91        |
| 4.24.1 USART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V . . . . . | .91        |
| 4.24.2 USART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V . . . . . | .92        |
| 4.25 EUSART SPI Main Timing . . . . .  | .92        |
| 4.25.1 EUSART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V. . . . .      | .93        |
| 4.25.2 EUSART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V. . . . .      | .93        |
| 4.26 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing . . . . .   | .94        |
| 4.26.1 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V. . . . . | .94        |
| 4.26.2 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V. . . . . | .95        |
| 4.26.3 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE0, IOVDD $\geq$ 1.8 V. . . . . | .95        |
| 4.27 I2C Electrical Specifications . . . . .   | .96        |
| 4.27.1 I2C Standard-mode (Sm). . . . .   | .96        |
| 4.27.2 I2C Fast-mode (Fm) . . . . .  | .97        |
| 4.27.3 I2C Fast-mode Plus (Fm+) . . . . .  | .98        |
| 4.28 Typical Performance Curves . . . . .  | .98        |
| 4.28.1 Supply Current . . . . .  | .99        |
| 4.28.2 RF Characteristics . . . . .  | 102        |
| 4.28.3 DC-DC Converter . . . . .   | 103        |
| 4.28.4 IADC . . . . .  | 104        |
| <b>5. Typical Connections . . . . .</b>  | <b>105</b> |
| 5.1 Power. . . . .   | 105        |
| 5.2 RF Matching Networks . . . . .   | 107        |
| 5.2.1 2.4 GHz Matching Network . . . . .   | 107        |
| 5.3 Other Connections . . . . .  | 107        |
| <b>6. Pin Definitions . . . . .</b>  | <b>108</b> |
| 6.1 QFN40 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout . . . . .  | 108        |
| 6.2 QFN40 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout . . . . .   | 110        |
| 6.3 WLCSP39 Device Pinout . . . . .  | 112        |
| 6.4 QFN32 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout . . . . .  | 114        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| 6.5 QFN32 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout . . . . . | 116        |
| 6.6 Alternate Function Table . . . . .             | 118        |
| 6.7 Analog Peripheral Connectivity . . . . .       | 119        |
| 6.8 Digital Peripheral Connectivity . . . . .      | 120        |
| <b>7. QFN32 Package Specifications . . . . .</b>   | <b>123</b> |
| 7.1 QFN32 Package Dimensions . . . . .             | 123        |
| 7.2 QFN32 PCB Land Pattern . . . . .               | 125        |
| 7.3 QFN32 Package Marking . . . . .                | 126        |
| <b>8. QFN40 Package Specifications . . . . .</b>   | <b>127</b> |
| 8.1 QFN40 Package Dimensions . . . . .             | 127        |
| 8.2 QFN40 PCB Land Pattern . . . . .               | 129        |
| 8.3 QFN40 Package Marking . . . . .                | 131        |
| <b>9. WLCSP39 Package Specifications. . . . .</b>  | <b>132</b> |
| 9.1 WLCSP39 Package Dimensions . . . . .           | 132        |
| 9.2 WLCSP39 PCB Land Pattern . . . . .             | 134        |
| 9.3 WLCSP39 Package Marking . . . . .              | 135        |
| <b>10. Revision History . . . . .</b>              | <b>136</b> |

## 3. System Overview

### 3.1 Introduction

The EFR32 product family combines an energy-friendly MCU with a high performance radio transceiver. The devices are well suited for secure connected IoT multi-protocol devices requiring high performance and low energy consumption. This section gives a short introduction to the full radio and MCU system. A detailed functional description will be available in the EFR32xG27 Reference Manual.

### 3.2 Radio

The EFR32BG27 Wireless Gecko features a highly configurable radio transceiver supporting the Bluetooth Low Energy wireless protocol.

#### 3.2.1 Antenna Interface

The 2.4 GHz antenna interface consists of a single-ended pin (RF2G4\_IO). The external components for the antenna interface in typical applications are shown in the [5.2 RF Matching Networks](#) section.

#### 3.2.2 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizer

The EFR32BG27 contains a high-performance, low phase noise, fully integrated fractional-N frequency synthesizer. The synthesizer is used in receive mode to generate the LO frequency for the down-conversion mixer. It is also used in transmit mode to directly generate the modulated RF carrier.

The fractional-N architecture provides phase noise performance, frequency resolution better than 100 Hz, and low energy consumption. The synthesizer's fast frequency settling allows for very short receiver and transmitter wake up times to reduce system energy consumption.

#### 3.2.3 Receiver Architecture

The EFR32BG27 uses a low-IF receiver architecture, which consists of a Low-Noise Amplifier (LNA) followed by an I/Q down-conversion mixer. The I/Q signals are further filtered and amplified before being sampled by the IF Analog-to-Digital Converter (IFADC).

The IF frequency is configurable from 150 to 1371 kHz. The IF can further be configured for high-side or low-side injection, providing flexibility with respect to known interferers at the image frequency.

The Automatic Gain Control (AGC) module adjusts the receiver gain to optimize performance and avoid saturation for excellent selectivity and blocking performance. The 2.4 GHz radio is calibrated at production to improve image-rejection performance.

Demodulation is performed in the digital domain. The demodulator performs configurable decimation and channel filtering to allow receive bandwidths ranging from 0.1 to 2530 kHz. High carrier frequency and baud rate offsets are tolerated by active estimation and compensation. Advanced features supporting high-quality communication under adverse conditions include forward error correction by block and convolutional coding as well as Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum (DSSS).

A Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) is available for signal quality metrics, level-based proximity detection, and RF channel access by Collision Avoidance (CA) or Listen Before Talk (LBT) algorithms. An RSSI capture value is associated with each received frame and the dynamic RSSI measurement can be monitored throughout reception.

#### 3.2.4 Transmitter Architecture

The EFR32BG27 uses a direct-conversion transmitter architecture. For constant envelope modulation formats, the modulator controls phase and frequency modulation in the frequency synthesizer. Transmit symbols or chips are optionally shaped by a digital shaping filter. The shaping filter is fully configurable, including the BT product, and can be used to implement Gaussian or Raised Cosine shaping.

The EFR32BG27 automatically times Carrier Sense Multiple Access - Collision Avoidance (CSMA-CA) and LBT algorithms. Regulatory standards typically define these algorithms to improve interoperability within a given bandwidth for devices that don't share synchronized RF channel access.

### 3.2.5 Packet and State Trace

The EFR32BG27 Frame Controller has a packet and state trace unit that provides valuable information during the development phase. It features:

- Non-intrusive trace of transmit data, receive data, and state information
- Data observability on a single-pin UART data output or on a two-pin SPI data output
- Configurable data output bitrate / baudrate
- Multiplexed transmitted data, received data, and state / meta information in a single serial data stream

### 3.2.6 Data Buffering

The EFR32BG27 features an advanced Radio Buffer Controller (BUFC) capable of handling up to four buffers of adjustable size from 64 to 4096 bytes. Each buffer can be used for RX, TX, or both. The buffer data is located in RAM, enabling zero-copy operations.

### 3.2.7 Radio Controller (RAC)

The RAC controls the top-level state of the radio subsystem in the EFR32BG27. It performs the following tasks:

- Precisely timed control of enabling and disabling of the receiver and transmitter circuitry
- Run-time calibration of receiver, transmitter, and frequency synthesizer
- Detailed frame transmission timing with optional LBT or CSMA-CA

### 3.2.8 RFSENSE Interface

The RFSENSE block allows the device to remain in EM2, EM3, or EM4 and wake when RF energy above a specified threshold is detected. When operated in selective mode, the RFSENSE block performs OOK preamble and sync word detection, preventing false wake-up events.

## 3.3 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)

EFR32BG27 supports up to 26 GPIO pins. Each GPIO pin is individually configurable as an output or input. More advanced configurations including open-drain, open-source, and glitch-filtering are configurable on a per-pin basis. Peripheral connections can override the GPIO pins, and each peripheral connection is routeable to several GPIO pins on the device. GPIO inputs can be routed through the Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) to other peripherals. The GPIO subsystem also supports asynchronous external pin interrupts.

All of the pins on ports A and port B are EM2-capable and can be used by low-energy peripherals in EM2 and EM3. These pins can also wake the device from EM2 or EM3. Pins on ports C and D retain their current state when entering EM2 until the device exits EM2, at which point internal peripherals can drive them again.

Some GPIO pins also support wake functionality down to EM4. These pins are listed in the Alternate Function Table with the function GPIO.EM4WU.

## 3.4 Clocking

### 3.4.1 Clock Management Unit (CMU)

The CMU controls oscillators and clocks in the EFR32BG27. The CMU also enables and disables all peripheral module clocks. A high degree of flexibility allows software to optimize energy consumption in any specific application by minimizing power dissipation in unused peripherals and oscillators.

### 3.4.2 Internal and External Oscillators

The EFR32BG27 supports two crystal oscillators and fully integrates four RC oscillators, listed below.

- A high frequency crystal oscillator (HFXO) with integrated load capacitors, tunable in small steps, provides a precise timing reference for the MCU. The HFXO provides excellent RF clocking performance using a 38.4 MHz crystal. The HFXO can also support an external clock source such as a TCXO for applications that require an extremely accurate clock frequency over temperature.
- A 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator (LFXO) provides an accurate timing reference for low energy modes.
- An integrated high frequency RC oscillator (HFRCO) is available for the MCU system, when crystal accuracy is not required. The HFRCO employs fast start-up at minimal energy consumption combined with a wide frequency range, from 1 MHz to 76.8 MHz.
- An integrated fast start-up RC oscillator (FSRCO) that runs at a fixed 20 MHz
- An integrated low frequency 32.768 kHz RC oscillator (LFRCO) for low power operation without an external crystal. Precision mode enables periodic recalibration against the 38.4 MHz HFXO crystal to improve accuracy to +/- 500 ppm, suitable for BLE sleep interval timing.
- An integrated ultra-low frequency 1 kHz RC oscillator (ULFRCO) is available to provide a timing reference at the lowest energy consumption in low energy modes.

### 3.5 Counters/Timers and PWM

#### 3.5.1 Timer/Counter (TIMER)

TIMER peripherals keep track of timing, count events, generate PWM outputs and trigger timed actions in other peripherals through the Peripheral Reflex System (PRS). The core of each TIMER is a 16-bit or 32-bit counter with up to three compare/capture channels. Each channel is configurable in one of three modes:

- In capture mode, the counter state is stored in a buffer at a selected input event.
- In compare mode, the channel output reflects the comparison of the counter to a programmed threshold value.
- In PWM mode, the TIMER supports generation of pulse-width modulation (PWM) outputs of arbitrary waveforms defined by the sequence of values written to the compare registers.

Complementary outputs with dead-time insertion are available on select TIMER output channels.

For information on the feature set of each timer, see [3.13 Configuration Summary](#)

#### 3.5.2 Low-Energy Timer (LETIMER)

The LETIMER is a 24-bit timer that is available in energy mode EM0 Active, EM1 Sleep, EM2 Deep Sleep, and EM3 Stop. It supports timing and output generation when most of the device is powered down, allowing simple tasks to be performed while keeping system power consumption to a minimum. The LETIMER can generate a range of waveforms with minimal software involvement. The LETIMER is connected to the Peripheral Reflex System (PRS) and can start counting based on compare matches from other peripherals, such as the Real Time Clock.

#### 3.5.3 Real Time Clock with Capture (RTCC)

The RTCC is a 32-bit counter that provides timekeeping down to EM3. The RTCC can be clocked by any of the on-board, low-frequency oscillators, and it is capable of providing system wake-up at user-defined intervals.

A secondary RTC is used by the RF protocol stack for event scheduling, leaving the primary RTCC block available exclusively for application software.

#### 3.5.4 Back-Up Real Time Counter (BURTC)

The Back-Up Real Time Counter (BURTC) is a 32-bit counter providing timekeeping in all energy modes, including EM4. The BURTC can be clocked by any of the on-board low-frequency oscillators, and it is capable of providing system wake-up at user-defined intervals.

#### 3.5.5 Watchdog Timer (WDOG)

The watchdog timer can act both as an independent watchdog and as a watchdog synchronous with the CPU clock. It has windowed monitoring capabilities, and can generate a reset or different interrupts depending on the failure mode of the system. The watchdog can also monitor autonomous systems driven by the Peripheral Reflex System (PRS).

## 3.6 Communications and Other Digital Peripherals

### 3.6.1 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART)

The USART is a flexible serial I/O module. It supports full duplex asynchronous UART communication with hardware flow control as well as RS-485, SPI, MicroWire, and 3-wire. It can also interface with devices supporting:

- ISO7816 SmartCards
- IrDA
- I<sup>2</sup>S

### 3.6.2 Enhanced Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (EUSART)

The EUSART supports full duplex asynchronous UART communication with hardware flow control, RS-485, and IrDA support. The EUSART also supports high-speed SPI. In EM0 and EM1, the EUSART provides a high-speed, buffered communication interface.

When routed to GPIO ports A or B, the EUSART0 may also be used in a low-energy mode and operate in EM2. A 32.768 kHz clock source allows full duplex UART communication up to 9600 baud. EUSART0 can also act as a SPI secondary device in EM2 and EM3, and wake the system when data is received from an external bus controller.

### 3.6.3 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I<sup>2</sup>C)

The I<sup>2</sup>C module provides an interface between the MCU and a serial I<sup>2</sup>C bus. It is capable of acting as a main or secondary interface and supports multi-drop buses. Standard-mode, fast-mode, and fast-mode plus speeds are supported, allowing transmission rates from 10 kbit/s up to 1 Mbit/s. Bus arbitration and timeouts are also available, allowing implementation of an SMBus-compliant system. The interface provided to software by the I<sup>2</sup>C module allows precise timing control of the transmission process and highly automated transfers. Automatic recognition of addresses is provided in active and low-energy modes. Not all instances of I<sup>2</sup>C are available in all energy modes.

### 3.6.4 Peripheral Reflex System (PRS)

The PRS provides a communication network between different peripheral modules without software involvement. Peripheral modules producing reflex signals are called producers. The PRS routes reflex signals from producers to consumer peripherals which in turn perform actions in response. Edge triggers and other functionality, such as simple logic operations (AND, OR, NOT), can be applied by the PRS to the signals. The PRS allows peripherals to act autonomously without waking the MCU core, saving power.

### 3.6.5 Pulse Density Modulation (PDM) Interface

The PDM module provides a serial interface and decimation filter for Pulse Density Modulation (PDM) microphones, isolated Sigma-delta ADCs, digital sensors, and other PDM or sigma delta bit stream peripherals. A programmable Cascaded Integrator Comb (CIC) filter is used to decimate the incoming bit streams. PDM supports stereo or mono input data and DMA transfer.

### 3.7 Security Features

The EFR32BG27 supports the following extended Secure Vault Mid features:

**Table 3.1. Secure Vault Features**

| Feature   | Secure Vault Mid   |
|---|--|
| True Random Number Generator (TRNG)                     | Yes  |
| Secure Boot with Root of Trust and Secure Loader (RTSL) | Yes  |
| Secure Debug with Lock/Unlock                           | Yes  |
| DPA Countermeasures                                     | Yes  |
| Anti-Tamper   | External Tamper (ETAMPDET)   |
| Secure Attestation                                      | Using TrustZone  |
| Secure Key Management                                   | Using TrustZone  |
| Symmetric Encryption                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AES 128 / 192 / 256 bit</li> <li>• ECB, CTR, CBC, CFB, CCM, GCM, CBC-MAC, and GMAC</li> </ul> |
| Public Key Encryption - ECDSA / ECDH / EdDSA            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• p192 and p256</li> </ul>  |
| Key Derivation  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECJ-PAKE p192 and p256</li> </ul>   |
| Hashes  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SHA-1</li> <li>• SHA-2/256</li> </ul>   |

#### 3.7.1 Secure Boot with Root of Trust and Secure Loader (RTSL)

The Secure Boot with RTSL authenticates a chain of trusted firmware that begins from an immutable memory (ROM).

It prevents malware injection, prevents rollback, ensures that only authentic firmware is executed, and protects Over-The-Air (OTA) updates.

For more information about this feature, see [AN1218: Series 2 Secure Boot with RTSL](#).

### 3.7.2 Cryptographic Accelerator

The Cryptographic Accelerator in Secure Element is an autonomous hardware accelerator with Differential Power Analysis (DPA) countermeasures to protect keys.

It supports AES encryption and decryption with 128/192/256-bit keys, Elliptic Curve Cryptography (ECC) to support public key operations and hashes.

Supported block cipher modes of operation for AES include:

- ECB (Electronic Code Book)
- CTR (Counter Mode)
- CBC (Cipher Block Chaining)
- CFB (Cipher Feedback)
- GCM (Galois Counter Mode)
- CBC-MAC (Cipher Block Chaining Message Authentication Code)
- GMAC (Galois Message Authentication Code)
- CCM (Counter with CBC-MAC)

The Cryptographic Accelerator accelerates Elliptical Curve Cryptography and supports the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) recommended curves including P-192 and P-256 for ECDH(Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman) key derivation and ECDSA (Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm) sign and verify operations.

Supported hashes include SHA-1, SHA2/224, and SHA-2/256.

This implementation provides a fast and energy efficient solution to state of the art cryptographic needs.

**Note:** AES\_ECB, AES\_CBC, AES\_CBCMAC, and SHA-1 are provided for legacy compatibility and are not recommended for cryptographic purposes without thoroughly understanding their potential security weaknesses.

### 3.7.3 True Random Number Generator (TRNG)

The TRNG module is a non-deterministic random number generator that harvests entropy from a thermal energy source. It includes start-up health tests for the entropy source as required by NIST SP800-90B and AIS-31, as well as online health tests required for NIST SP800-90C.

The TRNG is suitable for periodically generating entropy to seed an approved pseudo random number generator.

### 3.7.4 Secure Debug with Lock/Unlock

For obvious security reasons, it is critical for a product to have its debug interface locked before being released in the field.

In addition, the EFR32BG27 also provides a secure debug unlock function that allows authenticated access based on public key cryptography. This functionality is particularly useful for supporting failure analysis while maintaining confidentiality of IP and sensitive end-user data.

More information on this feature can be found in [AN1190: Series 2 Secure Debug](#).

### 3.7.5 External Tamper Detection (ETAMPDET)

The ETAMPDET module enables detection of external tampering, such as unauthorized enclosure opening. ETAMPDET operates in all energy modes down to EM4. Up to two signals can be generated and monitored to identify external tamper events. When a tamper event occurs, an interrupt is generated to allow software to take system-appropriate actions.

## 3.8 Analog

### 3.8.1 Analog to Digital Converter (IADC)

The IADC is a hybrid architecture combining techniques from both SAR and Delta-Sigma style converters. It has a resolution of 12 bits at 1 Msps and 16 bits at up to 76.9 ksps. Hardware oversampling reduces system-level noise by averaging multiple front-end samples. The IADC also integrates voltage reference options and can operate in either single-ended or differential mode, with inputs selected from a wide range of internal and external sources.

### 3.8.2 Analog Comparator (ACMP)

The ACMP compares the voltage of two analog inputs, with a digital output indicating which input voltage is higher. Inputs are selected from among internal references and external pins. The tradeoff between response time and current consumption is configurable by software. Two 6-bit reference dividers allow for a wide range of internally programmable reference sources. The ACMP can also monitor the supply voltage and generate an interrupt when the supply falls below or rises above the programmable threshold.

## 3.9 Power

The EFR32BG27 has an Energy Management Unit (EMU) and efficient integrated regulators to generate internal supply voltages. Only a single external supply voltage is required, from which all internal voltages are created. Devices are available with an integrated DC-DC buck or DC-DC boost regulator to generate a stable 1.8 V from a wide variety of batteries. If used in an application, the DC-DC regulator requires one external inductor and one external capacitor.

The EFR32BG27 device family includes support for internal supply voltage scaling, as well as two different power domains groups for peripherals. These enhancements allow for further supply current reductions and lower overall power consumption.

### 3.9.1 Energy Management Unit (EMU)

The EMU manages transitions of energy modes in the device. Each energy mode defines which peripherals and features are available and the amount of current the device consumes. The EMU can also implement system-wide voltage scaling and turn off the power to unused RAM blocks to optimize the energy consumption in the target application. The DC-DC regulator operation is tightly integrated with the EMU.

### 3.9.2 Voltage Scaling

The EFR32BG27 supports supply voltage scaling for the regulator powering DECOUPLE, with independent selections for EM0 / EM1 and EM2 / EM3. Voltage scaling helps to optimize the energy efficiency of the system by operating at lower voltages when possible. The EM0 / EM1 voltage scaling level defaults to VSCALE2, which allows the core to operate in active mode at full speed. The intermediate level, VSCALE1, allows operation in EM0 and EM1 at up to 40 MHz. The lowest level, VSCALE0, can conserve power further in EM2 and EM3. The EMU will automatically switch the target voltage scaling level when transitioning between energy modes.

### 3.9.3 Buck or Boost DC-DC Converter

The device family has a buck or boost DC-DC converter to provide a 1.8 V supply voltage for the device. The DC-DC converter covers a wide range of load currents, providing high efficiency in energy modes EM0, EM1, EM2 and EM3 for device and radio operation.

RF noise mitigation allows operation of the DC-DC converter without significantly degrading sensitivity of radio components. It employs soft switching at boot and DC-DC regulating-to-bypass transitions to limit the max supply slew rate and mitigate inrush current.

The buck DC-DC configuration provides up to 60 mA output current from a 2.2 - 3.8 V supply in energy modes EM0, EM1, EM2, and EM3. An on-chip supply-monitor signals when the supply voltage is low to allow bypass of the regulator, and extend the operating range down to 1.8 V. In bypass mode, the DC-DC operation is shut down and the input supply is switched directly to the output. The bypass mode of the buck DC-DC may be enabled to allow the system to go into EM4 and save energy.

The boost DC-DC configuration has an input range of 0.8 to 1.7 V and up to 25 mA output current, enabling operation directly from single-cell Silver Oxide, Alkaline, or other low-voltage battery chemistry. The boost DC-DC converter is operational in energy modes EM0, EM1, EM2, and EM3. It can be completely shut down using the dedicated BOOST\_EN pin, saving system power during storage and shipping. BOOST\_EN may also be used to re-enable the boost converter and power up the system.

### 3.9.4 Power Domains

Peripherals may exist on one of several independent power domains which are powered down to minimize supply current when not in use. Power domains are managed automatically by the EMU.

The lowest-energy power domain is the "high-voltage" power domain (PDHV), which supports extremely low-energy infrastructure and peripherals. Circuits powered from PDHV are always on and available in all energy modes down to EM4.

The next power domain is the low power domain (PD0), which is further divided to power subsets of peripherals. All PD0 power domains are shut down in EM4. Circuits powered from PD0 power domains may be available in EM0, EM1, EM2, and EM3.

Low power domain A (PD0A) is the base power domain for EM2 and EM3 and will always remain on in EM0-EM3. It powers the most commonly-used EM2 and EM3-capable peripherals and infrastructure required to operate in EM2 and EM3. Auxiliary PD0 power domains (PD0B, PD0C) power additional EM2 and EM3-capable peripherals on demand. If any peripherals on one of the auxiliary power domains is enabled, that power domain will be active in EM2 and EM3. Otherwise, the auxiliary PD0 power domains will be shut down to reduce current.

The active power domain (PD1) powers the rest of the device circuitry, including the CPU core and EM0 / EM1 peripherals. PD1 is always powered on in EM0 and EM1. PD1 is always shut down in EM2, EM3, and EM4.

[Table 3.2. Peripheral Power Subdomains](#) shows the peripherals on the PDHV and PD0x domains. Any peripheral not listed is on PD1.

**Table 3.2. Peripheral Power Subdomains**

| Always On in EM2/EM3                              |       | Selectively On in EM2/3 |                        |
|---|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| PDHV <sup>1</sup>                                 | PD0A  | PD0B                    | PD0C                   |
| LFRCO (Non-precision mode)                        | RTCC  | LETIMER0                | LFRCO (Precision Mode) |
| LFXO  | FSRCO | IADC0                   |                        |
| BURTC   |       | ACMP0                   |                        |
| RFSENSE   |       | I2C0                    |                        |
| ULFRCO  |       | WDOG0                   |                        |
| ETAMPDET  |       | EUSART0                 |                        |
| BURAM   |       | PRS                     |                        |
|   |       | DEBUG                   |                        |
|   |       | GPIO                    |                        |
| <b>Note:</b>                                      |       |                         |                        |
| 1. Peripherals on PDHV are also available in EM4. |       |                         |                        |

### 3.10 Reset Management Unit (RMU)

The RMU handles reset of the EFR32BG27. A wide range of reset sources are available, including several power supply monitors, pin reset, software-controlled reset, core lockup reset, and watchdog reset.

### 3.11 Core and Memory

#### 3.11.1 Processor Core

The ARM Cortex-M processor includes a 32-bit RISC processor integrating the following features and tasks in the system:

- ARM Cortex-M33 RISC processor achieving 1.50 Dhrystone MIPS/MHz
- ARM TrustZone security technology
- Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) for real-time trace and debug
- Up to 768 KB flash program memory
- Up to 64 KB RAM data memory
- Configuration and event handling of all modules
- 2-pin Serial-Wire debug interface

#### 3.11.2 Memory System Controller (MSC)

The MSC is the program memory unit of the microcontroller. Both the Cortex-M33 and the LDMA can read from and write to flash memory.

In addition to the main flash array that stores program code, the MSC includes an information block. This block stores special user data and flash lock bits. It also contains a read-only page that holds system and device calibration data. Read and write operations are supported in energy modes EM0 Active and EM1 Sleep.

#### 3.11.3 Linked Direct Memory Access Controller (LDMA)

The LDMA controller allows the system to perform memory operations independently of software. This reduces both energy consumption and software workload. The LDMA allows operations to be linked together and staged, enabling sophisticated operations to be implemented.

### 3.12 Memory Map

The EFR32BG27 memory map is shown in the figures below. RAM and flash sizes are for the largest memory configuration.

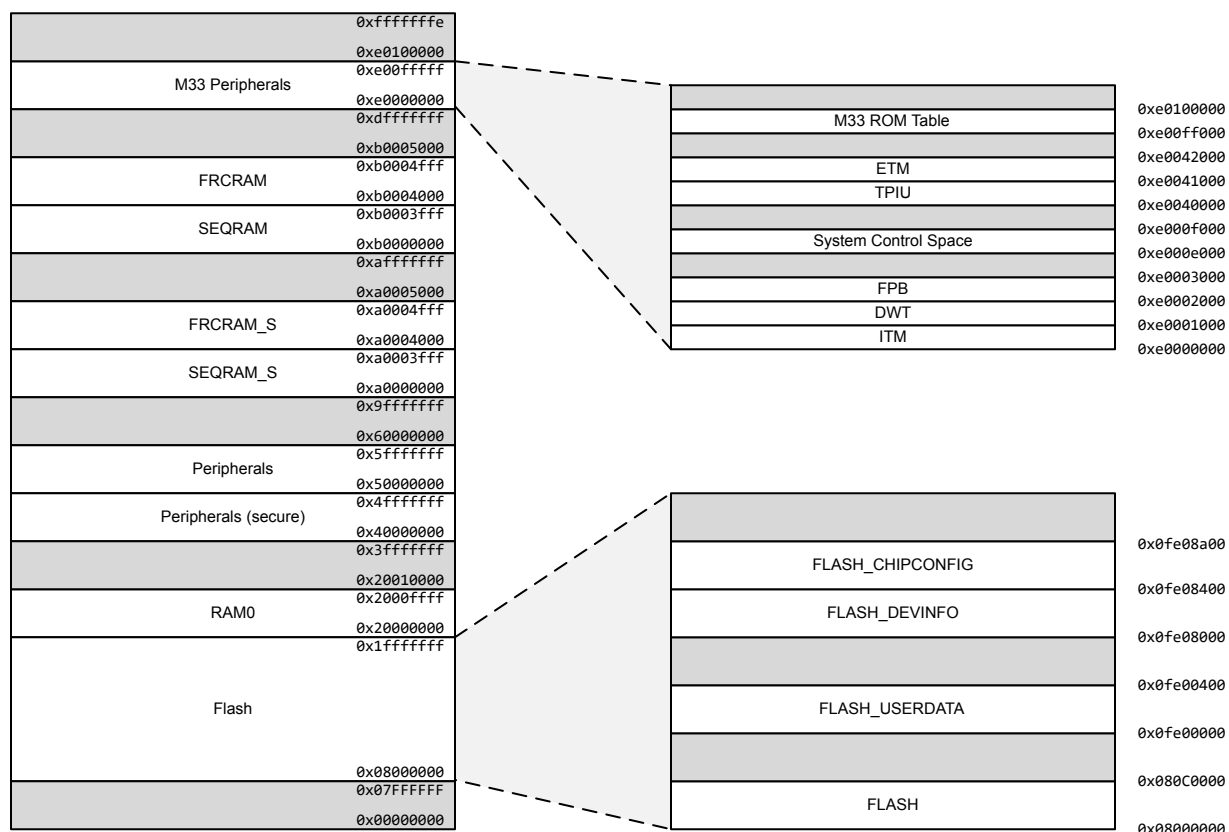


Figure 3.1. EFR32BG27 Memory Map — Core Peripherals and Code Space

### 3.13 Configuration Summary

The features of the EFR32BG27 are a subset of the feature set described in the device reference manual. The table below describes device specific implementation of the features. Remaining modules support full configuration.

**Table 3.3. Configuration Summary**

| Module  | Lowest Energy Mode   | Configuration            |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| I2C0  | EM3 <sup>1</sup>   |                          |
| I2C1  | EM1  |                          |
| IADC0   | EM3  |                          |
| LETIMER0  | EM2 <sup>1</sup>   |                          |
| PDM   | EM1  | 2-channel                |
| TIMER0  | EM1  | 32-bit, 3-channels, +DTI |
| TIMER1  | EM1  | 32-bit, 3-channels, +DTI |
| TIMER2  | EM1  | 16-bit, 3-channels, +DTI |
| TIMER3  | EM1  | 16-bit, 3-channels, +DTI |
| TIMER4  | EM1  | 16-bit, 3-channels, +DTI |
| EUSART0   | EM1 - Full high-speed operation, all modes<br>EM2 <sup>1</sup> - Low-energy UART operation, 9600 Baud<br>EM2 or EM3 <sup>1</sup> - Low-energy SPI secondary receiver |                          |
| USART0  | EM1  | +IrDA, +I2S, +SmartCard  |
| USART1  | EM1  | +IrDA, +I2S, +SmartCard  |
| <b>Note:</b>  |  |                          |
| 1. EM2 and EM3 operation is only supported for digital peripheral I/O on Port A and Port B. All GPIO ports support digital peripheral operation in EM0 and EM1. |  |                          |

## 4. Electrical Specifications

### 4.1 Electrical Characteristics

All electrical parameters in all tables are specified under the following conditions, unless stated otherwise:

- Typical values are based on  $T_A=25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  and all supplies at 3.0 V, by production test and/or technology characterization.
- Radio performance numbers are measured in conducted mode, based on Silicon Laboratories reference designs using output power-specific external RF impedance-matching networks for interfacing to a 50  $\Omega$  antenna.
- Minimum and maximum values represent the worst conditions across supply voltage, process variation, and operating temperature, unless stated otherwise.

### Power Supply Pin Dependencies

Due to on-chip circuitry (e.g., diodes), some EFR32 power supply pins have a dependent relationship with one or more other power supply pins. These internal relationships between the external voltages applied to the various EFR32 supply pins are defined below. Exceeding the below constraints can result in damage to the device and/or increased current draw.

### Buck DC-DC or DC-DC not used

- VREGVDD and DVDD
  - In systems using the DCDC converter, DVDD (the buck converter output) should not be driven externally and VREGVDD (the buck converter input) must be greater than DVDD ( $VREGVDD \geq DVDD$ )
  - In systems not using the DCDC converter, DVDD must be shorted to VREGVDD on the PCB ( $VREGVDD = DVDD$ )
- $DVDD \geq DECOUPLE$
- $PAVDD \geq RFVDD$
- AVDD, IOVDD: No dependency with each other or any other supply pin
- VBAT, BOOST\_EN: Tie to VSS (WLCSP package only)

### Boost DC-DC

- VBAT: DCDC converter input. Connect to recommended supply and  $L_{DCDC}$ .
- DVDD: DVDD is the boost converter output and should be bypassed with the recommended  $C_{DCDC}$ , it should not be driven by an off-chip regulator.
- VREGVDD: Tie directly to DVDD (WLCSP package only)
- $DVDD \geq DECOUPLE$
- $PAVDD \geq RFVDD$
- AVDD, IOVDD: No dependency with each other or any other supply pin

## 4.2 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Stresses beyond those listed below may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the devices at those or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operation listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. For more information on the available quality and reliability data, see the Quality and Reliability Monitor Report at <http://www.silabs.com/support/quality/pages/default.aspx>.

**Table 4.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings**

| Parameter   | Symbol                 | Test Condition | Min  | Typ | Max                      | Unit   |
|---|------------------------|----------------|------|-----|--------------------------|--------|
| Voltage on DVDD, AVDD, IOVDD, RFVDD, PAVDD or VREGVDD supply pins | V <sub>DDMAX</sub>     |                | -0.3 | —   | 3.8                      | V      |
| Voltage on VBAT supply pin  | V <sub>VBATMAX</sub>   |                | -0.3 | —   | 2.0                      | V      |
| Storage temperature range   | T <sub>STG</sub>       |                | -50  | —   | +150                     | °C     |
| Junction temperature  | T <sub>JMAX</sub>      | -G grade       | —    | —   | +105                     | °C     |
|   |                        | -I grade       | —    | —   | +125                     | °C     |
| Voltage ramp rate on any supply pin                               | V <sub>DDRAMPMAX</sub> |                | —    | —   | 1.0                      | V / μs |
| Voltage on HFXO pins  | V <sub>HFXOPIN</sub>   |                | -0.3 | —   | 1.4                      | V      |
| DC voltage on any GPIO pin  | V <sub>DIGPIN</sub>    |                | -0.3 | —   | V <sub>IOVDD</sub> + 0.3 | V      |
| DC voltage on RESETn pin <sup>1</sup>                             | V <sub>RESETn</sub>    |                | -0.3 | —   | 3.8                      | V      |
| Input RF level on RF pins RF2G4_IO                                | P <sub>RFMAX2G4</sub>  |                | —    | —   | +10                      | dBm    |
| Absolute voltage on RF pin RF2G4_IO                               | V <sub>MAX2G4</sub>    |                | -0.3 | —   | V <sub>PAVDD</sub> + 0.3 | V      |
| Total current into VDD power lines                                | I <sub>VDDMAX</sub>    | Source         | —    | —   | 200                      | mA     |
| Total current into VSS ground lines                               | I <sub>VSSMAX</sub>    | Sink           | —    | —   | 200                      | mA     |
| Current per I/O pin   | I <sub>IOMAX</sub>     | Sink           | —    | —   | 50                       | mA     |
|   |                        | Source         | —    | —   | 50                       | mA     |
| Current for all I/O pins  | I <sub>IOALLMAX</sub>  | Sink           | —    | —   | 200                      | mA     |
|   |                        | Source         | —    | —   | 200                      | mA     |

**Note:**

1. The RESETn pin has a pull-up device to the DVDD supply. For minimum leakage, RESETn should not exceed the voltage at DVDD.

### 4.3 General Operating Conditions

**Table 4.2. General Operating Conditions**

| Parameter  | Symbol                   | Test Condition  | Min   | Typ  | Max                | Unit |
|--|--------------------------|---|-------|------|--------------------|------|
| Operating ambient temperature range  | T <sub>A</sub>           | -G temperature grade <sup>1</sup>                                 | -40   | —    | +85                | °C   |
|  |                          | -I temperature grade <sup>1</sup>                                 | -40   | —    | +125               | °C   |
| VREGVDD operating supply voltage (Buck DCDC or DCDC not used) <sup>2 3</sup> | V <sub>VREGVDD</sub>     | Buck Mode DCDC in regulation, 60 mA load                          | 2.2   | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
|  |                          | Buck Mode DCDC in bypass, 60 mA load                              | 1.8   | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
|  |                          | DCDC not in use. DVDD externally shorted to VREGVDD               | 1.71  | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
| VBAT operating supply voltage (Boost DCDC) <sup>2 3</sup>                    | V <sub>VBAT</sub>        | Boost Mode DCDC in regulation <sup>4</sup>                        | 0.8   | 1.5  | 1.7                | V    |
| DVDD supply voltage  | V <sub>DVDD</sub>        | EM0/1   | 1.71  | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
|  |                          | EM2/3/4 <sup>5</sup>  | 1.71  | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
| AVDD supply voltage  | V <sub>AVDD</sub>        |   | 1.71  | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
| IOVDD0 operating supply voltage  | V <sub>IOVDD0</sub>      | IOVDD0BODEN=0 <sup>6</sup>  | 1.175 | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
|  |                          | IOVDD0BODEN=1 <sup>6</sup>  | 1.71  | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
| RFVDD operating supply voltage   | V <sub>RFVDD</sub>       |   | 1.71  | 3.0  | V <sub>PAVDD</sub> | V    |
| PAVDD operating supply voltage   | V <sub>PAVDD</sub>       |   | 1.71  | 3.0  | 3.8                | V    |
| DECOUPLE output capacitor <sup>7</sup>                                       | C <sub>DECOUPLE</sub>    | 1.0 μF ± 10% X8L capacitor used for performance characterization. | 1.0   | —    | 2.75               | μF   |
| HCLK and Core frequency  | f <sub>HCLK</sub>        | VSCALE2, MODE = WS1   | —     | —    | 80                 | MHz  |
|  |                          | VSCALE2, MODE = WS0   | —     | —    | 40                 | MHz  |
|  |                          | VSCALE1, MODE = WS0   | —     | —    | 40                 | MHz  |
| PCLK frequency   | f <sub>PCLK</sub>        | VSCALE2 or VSCALE1  | —     | —    | 40                 | MHz  |
| EM01 Group A clock frequency   | f <sub>EM01GRPACLK</sub> | VSCALE2   | —     | —    | 80                 | MHz  |
|  |                          | VSCALE1   | —     | —    | 40                 | MHz  |
| EM01 Group B clock frequency   | f <sub>EM01GRPBCLK</sub> | VSCALE2   | —     | —    | 80                 | MHz  |
|  |                          | VSCALE1   | —     | —    | 40                 | MHz  |
| HCLK Radio frequency <sup>8</sup>  | f <sub>HCLKRADIO</sub>   | VSCALE2 or VSCALE1  | —     | 38.4 | —                  | MHz  |
| External Clock Input   | f <sub>CLKIN</sub>       | VSCALE2 or VSCALE1  | —     | —    | 40                 | MHz  |

| Parameter            | Symbol                  | Test Condition     | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| DPLL Reference Clock | f <sub>DPLLREFCLK</sub> | VSCALE2 or VSCALE1 | —   | —   | 40  | MHz  |

**Note:**

1. The device may operate continuously at the maximum allowable ambient  $T_A$  rating as long as the absolute maximum  $T_{JMAX}$  is not exceeded. For an application with significant power dissipation, the allowable  $T_A$  may be lower than the maximum  $T_A$  rating.  $T_A = T_{JMAX} - (\text{THETA}_{JA} \times \text{PowerDissipation})$ . Refer to the Absolute Maximum Ratings table and the Thermal Characteristics table for  $T_{JMAX}$  and  $\text{THETA}_{JA}$ .
2. Devices in QFN packaging have only a Buck DCDC or Boost DCDC option. VREGVDD will be present if buck DCDC is available, and VBAT will be present if Boost DCDC is available.
3. Devices in WLCSP packaging have the option of Buck DCDC or Boost DCDC. The PCB design should establish connections for only one mode. See the connection diagram section for more details.
4. The VBAT supply may be as high as the Boost DCDC output, but DCDC and RF performance specifications will degrade.
5. The DVDD supply is monitored by the DVDD BOD in EM0/1 and the LE DVDD BOD in EM2/3/4.
6. The IOVDD BOD enable bit is in the EMU\_BOD3SENSE register. The BOD is disabled on reset.
7. Murata GCM21BL81C105KA58L used for performance characterization. Actual capacitor values can be significantly de-rated from their specified nominal value by the rated tolerance, as well as the application's AC voltage, DC bias, and temperature. The minimum capacitance counting all error sources should be no less than 0.6  $\mu\text{F}$ .
8. The recommended radio crystal frequency is 38.4 MHz and all radio performance is specified at this frequency. See HFXO specifications for more detail on crystal tolerance.

#### 4.4 Buck-Mode DC-DC Converter

Test conditions:  $L_{DCDC} = 2.2 \mu\text{H}$ ,  $C_{DCDC} = 4.7 \mu\text{F}$ ,  $V_{VREGVDD} = 3.0 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{OUT} = 1.8 \text{ V}$ ,  $I_{PKVAL}$  in EM0/1 modes is set to 150 mA, and in EM2/3 modes is set to 90 mA, unless otherwise indicated.

**Table 4.3. Buck-Mode DC-DC Converter**

| Parameter                                  | Symbol          | Test Condition   | Min        | Typ  | Max | Unit          |
|--|-----------------|--|------------|------|-----|---------------|
| Input voltage range at VREGVDD pin         | $V_{VREGVDD}$   | DCDC in regulation, $I_{LOAD} = 60 \text{ mA}$ , EM0/EM1 mode  | 2.2        | 3.0  | 3.8 | V             |
|  |                 | DCDC in regulation, $I_{LOAD} = 5 \text{ mA}$ , EM0/EM1 or EM2/EM3 mode  | 1.8        | 3.0  | 3.8 | V             |
|  |                 | Bypass mode  | 1.8        | 3.0  | 3.8 | V             |
| Regulated output voltage                   | $V_{OUT}$       |  | —          | 1.8  | —   | V             |
| Regulation DC accuracy                     | $ACC_{DC}$      | $V_{VREGVDD} \geq 2.2 \text{ V}$ , Steady state in EM0/EM1 mode or EM2/EM3 mode  | -2.5       | —    | 3.3 | %             |
| Regulation total accuracy                  | $ACC_{TOT}$     | With mode transitions between EM0/EM1 and EM2/EM3 modes  | -5         | —    | 7   | %             |
| Steady-state output ripple                 | $V_R$           | $I_{LOAD} = 20 \text{ mA}$ in EM0/EM1 mode   | —          | 14.3 | —   | mVpp          |
| DC line regulation                         | $V_{REG}$       | $I_{LOAD} = 60 \text{ mA}$ in EM0/EM1 mode, $V_{VREGVDD} \geq 2.2 \text{ V}$   | —          | 5.5  | —   | mV/V          |
| DC load regulation                         | $I_{REG}$       | Load current between 100 $\mu\text{A}$ and 60 mA in EM0/EM1 mode   | —          | 0.27 | —   | mV/mA         |
| Efficiency                                 | EFF             | Load current between 100 $\mu\text{A}$ and 60 mA in EM0/EM1 mode, or between 10 $\mu\text{A}$ and 5 mA in EM2/EM3 mode | —          | 91   | —   | %             |
| Output load current <sup>1</sup>           | $I_{LOAD}$      | EM0/EM1 mode, DCDC in regulation   | —          | —    | 60  | mA            |
|  |                 | EM2/EM3 mode, DCDC in regulation   | —          | —    | 5   | mA            |
|  |                 | Bypass mode  | —          | —    | 60  | mA            |
| Nominal output capacitor                   | $C_{DCDC}$      | 4.7 $\mu\text{F} \pm 10\%$ X7R capacitor used for performance characterization <sup>2</sup>                            | 4.7        | —    | 10  | $\mu\text{F}$ |
| Nominal inductor                           | $L_{DCDC}$      | $\pm 20\%$ tolerance   | —          | 2.2  | —   | $\mu\text{H}$ |
| Nominal input capacitor                    | $C_{IN}$        |  | $C_{DCDC}$ | —    | —   | $\mu\text{F}$ |
| Resistance in bypass mode                  | $R_{BYP}$       | Bypass switch from VREGVDD to DVDD, $V_{VREGVDD} = 1.8 \text{ V}$  | —          | 1.75 | 3   | $\Omega$      |
|  |                 | Powertrain PFET switch from VREGVDD to VREGSW, $V_{VREGVDD} = 1.8 \text{ V}$   | —          | 0.86 | 1.5 | $\Omega$      |
| Supply monitor threshold programming range | $V_{CMP\_RNG}$  | Programmable in 0.1 V steps  | 2.0        | —    | 2.3 | V             |
| Supply monitor threshold accuracy          | $V_{CMP\_ACC}$  | Supply falling edge trip point   | -5         | —    | 5   | %             |
| Supply monitor threshold hysteresis        | $V_{CMP\_HYST}$ | Positive hysteresis on the supply rising edge referred to the falling edge trip point                                  | —          | 4    | —   | %             |

| Parameter   | Symbol                    | Test Condition                                 | Min | Typ | Max | Unit          |
|---|---------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| Supply monitor response time                              | $t_{\text{CMP\_DELAY}}$   | Supply falling edge at -100 mV / $\mu\text{s}$ | —   | 0.6 | —   | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| Time to switch from EM2/3 mode to EM0/1 mode <sup>3</sup> | $t_{\text{MODE\_SWITCH}}$ |  | —   | 4   | 8   | $\mu\text{s}$ |
|   |                           | WLCSP devices only                             | —   | 16  | 32  | $\mu\text{s}$ |

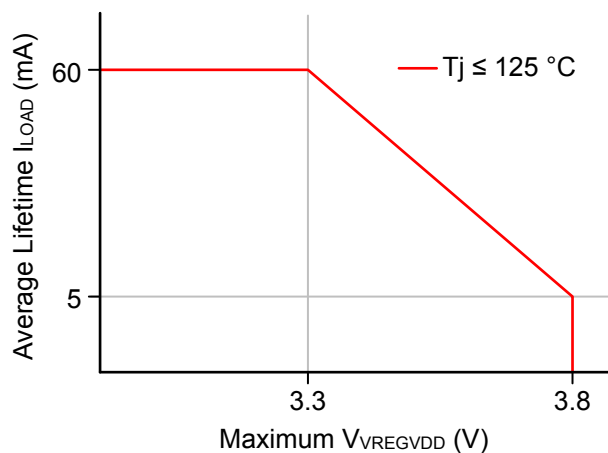
**Note:**

- $I_{\text{LOAD}}$  is the total current sourced by the DCDC, including on-chip and off-chip circuits powered from the DVDD supply rail.
- Actual capacitor values can be significantly de-rated from their specified nominal value by the rated tolerance, as well as the application's AC voltage, DC bias, and temperature. The minimum capacitance counting all error sources should be no less than 2.4  $\mu\text{F}$ .
- Mode switch is initiated when a wake event is recognized, and occurs in parallel to the normal system wake time. During the mode switch  $I_{\text{LOAD}}$  should be limited to 20 mA or less.

### 4.4.1 Buck DC-DC Operating Limits

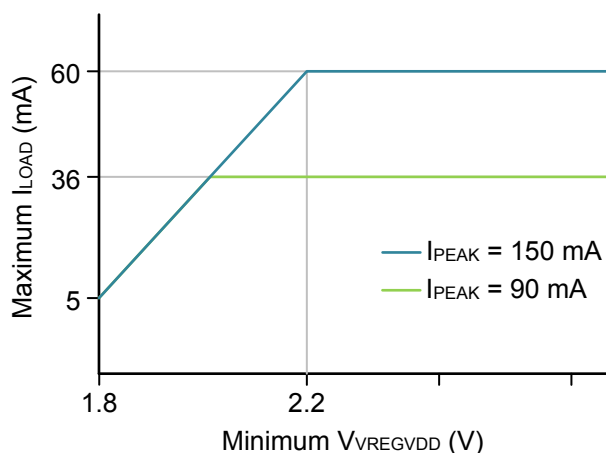
The maximum supported voltage on the VREGVDD supply pin is limited under certain conditions. Maximum input voltage is a function of temperature and the average load current over a 10-year lifetime. [Figure 4.1. Lifetime average load current limit vs. Maximum input voltage](#) shows the safe operating region under specific conditions. Exceeding this safe operating range may impact the reliability and performance of the DC-DC converter.

The average load current for an application can typically be determined by examining the current profile during the time the device is powered. For example, an application that is continuously powered which spends 99% of the time asleep consuming 2  $\mu\text{A}$  and 1% of the time active and consuming 10 mA has an average lifetime load current of about 102  $\mu\text{A}$ .



**Figure 4.1. Lifetime average load current limit vs. Maximum input voltage**

The minimum input voltage for the DC-DC in EM0/EM1 mode is a function of the maximum load current, and the peak current setting. [Figure 4.2. Transient maximum load current vs. Minimum input voltage](#) shows the max load current vs. input voltage for different DC-DC peak inductor current settings.



**Figure 4.2. Transient maximum load current vs. Minimum input voltage**

#### 4.5 Boost-Mode DC-DC Converter

Test conditions:  $L_{DCDC} = 2.2 \mu\text{H}$ ,  $C_{DCDC} = 10 \mu\text{F}$ ,  $V_{VBAT} = 1.5 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{OUT} = 1.8 \text{ V}$ ,  $I_{PKVAL}$  in EM0/1 modes is set to 180 mA, and in EM2/3 modes is set to 150 mA, unless otherwise indicated.

**Table 4.4. Boost-Mode DC-DC Converter**

| Parameter   | Symbol                | Test Condition   | Min              | Typ   | Max             | Unit          |
|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|
| Input voltage range at VBAT pin                           | $V_{VBAT}$            | $C_{LOAD} = 10 \mu\text{F}$  | 0.8              | —     | 1.7             | V             |
| Regulated output voltage                                  | $V_{OUT}$             |  | —                | 1.8   | —               | V             |
| Regulation DC accuracy                                    | $ACC_{DC}$            | $0.8 \text{ V} \leq V_{VBAT} \leq 1.7 \text{ V}$ , Steady state in EM0/EM1 mode or EM2/EM3 mode                        | -2.7             | —     | 3.5             | %             |
| Regulation total accuracy                                 | $ACC_{TOT}$           | With mode transitions between EM0/EM1 and EM2/EM3 modes  | -5               | —     | 7               | %             |
| Steady-state output ripple                                | $V_R$                 | $I_{LOAD} = 20 \text{ mA}$ in EM0/EM1 mode   | —                | 16    | —               | mVpp          |
| DC line regulation  | $V_{REG}$             | $I_{LOAD} = 25 \text{ mA}$ in EM0/EM1 mode, $0.8 \text{ V} \leq V_{VBAT} \leq 1.6 \text{ V}$                           | —                | 17    | —               | mV/V          |
| DC load regulation  | $I_{REG}$             | Load current between 100 $\mu\text{A}$ and 25 mA in EM0/EM1 mode   | —                | -0.35 | —               | mV/mA         |
| Efficiency  | EFF                   | Load current between 100 $\mu\text{A}$ and 25 mA in EM0/EM1 mode, or between 10 $\mu\text{A}$ and 5 mA in EM2/EM3 mode | —                | 91    | —               | %             |
| Output load current <sup>1</sup>                          | $I_{LOAD}$            | EM0/EM1 mode, DCDC in regulation   | —                | —     | 25              | mA            |
|   |                       | EM2/EM3 mode, DCDC in regulation   | —                | —     | 25              | mA            |
| External load during startup <sup>2</sup>                 | $I_{LOAD\_START}$     | Off-chip load applied at DVDD supply rail  | —                | —     | 0.5             | mA            |
| Nominal output capacitor                                  | $C_{DCDC}$            | 10 $\mu\text{F} \pm 10\%$ X8L capacitor used for performance characterization <sup>3</sup>                             | 7.5              | 10    | —               | $\mu\text{F}$ |
| Nominal inductor  | $L_{DCDC}$            | $\pm 20\%$ tolerance   | —                | 2.2   | —               | $\mu\text{H}$ |
| Nominal input capacitor                                   | $C_{IN}$              |  | 4.7              | —     | —               | $\mu\text{F}$ |
| Time to switch from EM2/3 mode to EM0/1 mode <sup>4</sup> | $t_{MODE\_SWITCH}$    |  | —                | 16    | 32              | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| Input high voltage on BOOST_EN                            | $V_{IH\_BOOST\_EN}$   | $V_{BAT} < 1.2 \text{ V}$  | $0.85 * V_{BAT}$ | —     | —               | V             |
|   |                       | $V_{BAT} \geq 1.2 \text{ V}$   | $0.7 * V_{BAT}$  | —     | —               | V             |
| Input low voltage on BOOST_EN                             | $V_{IL\_BOOST\_EN}$   |  | —                | —     | $0.3 * V_{BAT}$ | V             |
| Hysteresis of input voltage on BOOST_EN                   | $V_{HYST\_BOOST\_EN}$ |  | $0.05 * V_{BAT}$ | —     | —               | V             |
| Time from BOOST_EN high to output regulation at 1.8 V     | $t_{START}$           | With 500 $\mu\text{A}$ off-chip $I_{LOAD\_START}$ on DVDD  | —                | 5     | 10              | ms            |

| Parameter  | Symbol      | Test Condition | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|--|-------------|----------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| Peak output voltage during startup (during $t_{START}$ ) | $V_{START}$ |                | —   | 2.06 | 2.8 | V    |

**Note:**

- $I_{LOAD}$  is the total current sourced by the DCDC, including on-chip and off-chip circuits powered from the DVDD supply rail.
- $I_{LOAD\_START}$  is the allowable current sourced by the DCDC during startup to off-chip circuits powered from the DVDD supply rail.
- Actual capacitor values can be significantly de-rated from their specified nominal value by the rated tolerance, as well as the application's AC voltage, DC bias, and temperature. The minimum capacitance counting all error sources should be no less than 6.7  $\mu$ F.
- Mode switch is initiated when a wake event is recognized, and occurs in parallel to the normal system wake time. During the mode switch  $I_{LOAD}$  should be limited to 20 mA or less.

#### 4.6 Coulomb Counter Calibration Load

**Table 4.5. Coulomb Counter Calibration Load**

| Parameter   | Symbol          | Test Condition                 | Min  | Typ | Max | Unit         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----|--------------|
| Operating temperature range                                   | $T_{CCLOAD}$    |                                | -20  | —   | 70  | $^{\circ}$ C |
| Load current accuracy vs. production measurement <sup>1</sup> | $I_{LOAD\_ACC}$ | CCLVL = LOAD2 (1.0 mA nominal) | -2.4 | —   | 2.4 | %            |
|   |                 | CCLVL = LOAD7 (8.0 mA nominal) | -2.4 | —   | 2.4 | %            |

**Note:**

- Calibration load currents vary from part-to-part. The magnitude of the calibration load currents at 25  $^{\circ}$ C are measured in production on each device, and the measurement is written into DEVINFO space in the CCLOADxx locations. Accuracy is specified relative to the measured value across  $T_{CCLOAD}$ .

## 4.7 Thermal Characteristics

**Table 4.6. Thermal Characteristics**

| Package          | Board  | Parameter                                  | Symbol        | Test Condition | Value | Unit |
|------------------|--|--|---------------|----------------|-------|------|
| 40QFN<br>(5x5mm) | JEDEC - High Thermal Cond. (2s2p) <sup>1</sup> | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient    | $\Theta_{JA}$ | Still Air      | 30.0  | °C/W |
|                  |  | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Top Center | $\Psi_{JT}$   |                | 0.5   | °C/W |
|                  |  | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Board      | $\Psi_{JB}$   |                | 12    | °C/W |
| 32QFN<br>(4x4mm) | JEDEC - High Thermal Cond. (2s2p) <sup>2</sup> | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient    | $\Theta_{JA}$ | Still Air      | 39.8  | °C/W |
|                  |  | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Top Center | $\Psi_{JT}$   |                | 0.7   | °C/W |
|                  |  | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Board      | $\Psi_{JB}$   |                | 16.8  | °C/W |
| 39WLCSP          | JEDEC - High Thermal Cond. (2s2p) <sup>3</sup> | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient    | $\Theta_{JA}$ | Still Air      | 54.8  | °C/W |
|                  |  | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Top Center | $\Psi_{JT}$   |                | 0.10  | °C/W |
|                  |  | Thermal Resistance, Junction to Board      | $\Psi_{JB}$   |                | 17.4  | °C/W |

**Note:**

1. Based on 4 layer PCB with dimension 3" x 4.5", PCB Thickness of 1.6 mm, per JEDEC. PCB Center Land with 9 Via to top internal plane of PCB.
2. Based on 4 layer PCB with dimension 3" x 4.5", PCB Thickness of 1.6 mm, per JEDEC. PCB Center Land with 4 Via to top internal plane of PCB.
3. Based on 4 layer PCB with dimension 3" x 4.5", PCB Thickness of 1.6 mm, per JEDEC. PCB Center Land with 6 Via to top internal GND plane and 5 Via to bottom internal VDD plane of PCB.

## 4.8 Current Consumption

### 4.8.1 MCU Current Consumption Using Buck DC-DC at 3.0 V VREGVDD Input

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VREGVDD = 3.0 V. AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8 V from DC-DC. Voltage scaling level = VSCALE1. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation at T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C.

**Table 4.7. MCU Current Consumption Using Buck DC-DC at 3.0 V VREGVDD Input**

| Parameter   | Symbol              | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>ACTIVE</sub> | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash, VSCALE2         | —   | 32  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash, VSCALE2    | —   | 29  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash, VSCALE2 | —   | 42  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash   | —   | 30  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 30  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash   | —   | 43  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 25  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 27  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 33  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash   | —   | 229 | —   | μA/MHz |
| Current consumption in EM1 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>EM1</sub>    | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, VSCALE2                                       | —   | 19  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal   | —   | 20  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 16  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 18  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 23  | —   | μA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO  | —   | 220 | —   | μA/MHz |

| Parameter  | Symbol               | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit |
|--|----------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Current consumption in EM2 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM2_VS</sub>  | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 1.6   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 1.6   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO  | —   | 1.4   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO in precision mode   | —   | 1.8   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 1.3   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 1.3   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM and CPU cache not retained                           | —   | 1.1   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, CPU cache not retained   | —   | 1.3   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM, CPU cache, and EM0/1 peripheral states not retained | —   | 1.1   | —   | μA   |
| Current consumption in EM3 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM3_VS</sub>  | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from ULFRCO   | —   | 1.1   | —   | μA   |
| Additional current in EM2 or EM3 when any peripheral in PD0B is enabled <sup>1</sup>   | I <sub>PD0B_VS</sub> |  | —   | 1.2   | —   | μA   |
| Consumption for retained RAM bank in EM2   | I <sub>RAM</sub>     | 24 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.13  | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM bank  | —   | 0.043 | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 32 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.17  | —   | μA   |
| <b>Note:</b>   |                      |  |     |       |     |      |
| 1. Extra current consumed by power domain. Does not include current associated with the enabled peripherals. See <a href="#">3.9.4 Power Domains</a> for a list of the peripherals in each power domain. |                      |  |     |       |     |      |

#### 4.8.2 MCU Current Consumption Using Boost DC-DC at 1.5 V VBAT Input

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VBAT = 1.5 V. AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8 V from DC-DC. Voltage scaling level = VSCALE1. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation at T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C.

**Table 4.8. MCU Current Consumption Using Boost DC-DC at 1.5 V VBAT Input**

| Parameter   | Symbol              | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>ACTIVE</sub> | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash, VSCALE2         | —   | 65  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash, VSCALE2    | —   | 59  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash, VSCALE2 | —   | 86  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash   | —   | 61  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 60  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash   | —   | 86  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 50  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 55  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 65  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash   | —   | 447 | —   | µA/MHz |
| Current consumption in EM1 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>EM1</sub>    | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, VSCALE2                                       | —   | 38  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal   | —   | 41  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 31  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 35  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 46  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO  | —   | 428 | —   | µA/MHz |

| Parameter  | Symbol               | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit |
|--|----------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Current consumption in EM2 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM2_VS</sub>  | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 3.1   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 3.1   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO  | —   | 2.6   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO in precision mode   | —   | 3.5   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 2.5   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 2.5   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM and CPU cache not retained                           | —   | 2.1   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, CPU cache not retained   | —   | 2.4   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM, CPU cache, and EM0/1 peripheral states not retained | —   | 2.1   | —   | μA   |
| Current consumption in EM3 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM3_VS</sub>  | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from ULFRCO   | —   | 2.2   | —   | μA   |
| Current with Boost DCDC shut down (BOOST_EN = 0)                                     | I <sub>SHDN</sub>    | IOVDD, AVDD, RFVDD, and PAVDD connected to DVDD (unpowered)  | —   | 10.4  | 20  | nA   |
|  |                      | IOVDD powered. AVDD, RFVDD, and PAVDD connected to DVDD (unpowered)  | —   | 31.3  | 50  | nA   |
| Current consumption during reset   | I <sub>RST</sub>     | Hard pin reset held, BOOST_EN = 1 (DCDC running)   | —   | 629   | —   | μA   |
| Additional current in EM2 or EM3 when any peripheral in PD0B is enabled <sup>1</sup> | I <sub>PD0B_VS</sub> |  | —   | 2.3   | —   | μA   |
| Consumption for retained RAM bank in EM2   | I <sub>RAM</sub>     | 24 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.26  | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM bank  | —   | 0.086 | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 32 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.34  | —   | μA   |

**Note:**

1. Extra current consumed by power domain. Does not include current associated with the enabled peripherals. See [3.9.4 Power Domains](#) for a list of the peripherals in each power domain.

### 4.8.3 MCU Current Consumption at 3.0 V

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = VREGVDD = 3.0 V. DC-DC not used. Voltage scaling level = VSCALE1. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation at T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C.

**Table 4.9. MCU Current Consumption at 3.0 V**

| Parameter   | Symbol              | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>ACTIVE</sub> | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash, VSCALE2         | —   | 46  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash, VSCALE2    | —   | 42  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash, VSCALE2 | —   | 62  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash   | —   | 44  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 44  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash   | —   | 62  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 36  | 65  | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 39  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 47  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash   | —   | 305 | 925 | µA/MHz |
| Current consumption in EM1 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>EM1</sub>    | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, VSCALE2                                       | —   | 27  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal   | —   | 30  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 22  | 50  | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 25  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 33  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO  | —   | 290 | 910 | µA/MHz |

| Parameter  | Symbol               | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit |
|--|----------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Current consumption in EM2 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM2_VS</sub>  | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 2.2   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 2.3   | 5.8 | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO  | —   | 1.9   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO in precision mode   | —   | 2.5   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 1.7   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 1.8   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM and CPU cache not retained                           | —   | 1.5   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, CPU cache not retained   | —   | 1.7   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM, CPU cache, and EM0/1 peripheral states not retained | —   | 1.4   | —   | μA   |
| Current consumption in EM3 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM3_VS</sub>  | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from ULFRCO   | —   | 1.5   | 3.9 | μA   |
| Current consumption in EM4 mode  | I <sub>EM4</sub>     | No BURTC, no LF oscillator   | —   | 0.18  | 0.4 | μA   |
|  |                      | BURTC with LFXO  | —   | 0.51  | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | ETAMPDET active <sup>1</sup>   | —   | 0.42  | —   | μA   |
| Current consumption during reset   | I <sub>RST</sub>     | Hard pin reset held  | —   | 530   | —   | μA   |
| Additional current in EM2 or EM3 when any peripheral in PD0B is enabled <sup>2</sup> | I <sub>PD0B_VS</sub> |  | —   | 1.7   | —   | μA   |
| Consumption for retained RAM bank in EM2   | I <sub>RAM</sub>     | 24 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.21  | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM bank  | —   | 0.071 | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 32 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.29  | —   | μA   |

**Note:**

1. ETAMPDET operating from ULFRCO divided down to 100 Hz, with 1 nF load capacitance to ground.
2. Extra current consumed by power domain. Does not include current associated with the enabled peripherals. See [3.9.4 Power Domains](#) for a list of the peripherals in each power domain.

#### 4.8.4 MCU Current Consumption at 1.8 V

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = VREGVDD = 1.8 V. DC-DC not used. Voltage scaling level = VSCALE1. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation at T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C.

**Table 4.10. MCU Current Consumption at 1.8 V**

| Parameter   | Symbol              | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit   |
|---|---------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Current consumption in EM0 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>ACTIVE</sub> | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash, VSCALE2         | —   | 46  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash, VSCALE2    | —   | 42  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash, VSCALE2 | —   | 62  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running Prime from flash   | —   | 45  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 44  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal, CPU running CoreMark loop from flash   | —   | 63  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 36  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 39  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash  | —   | 46  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO, CPU running while loop from flash   | —   | 320 | —   | µA/MHz |
| Current consumption in EM1 mode with all peripherals disabled | I <sub>EM1</sub>    | 76.8 MHz HFRCO w/ DPLL referenced to 38.4 MHz crystal, VSCALE2                                       | —   | 28  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38.4 MHz crystal   | —   | 30  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 38 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 22  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 26 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 25  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 16 MHz HFRCO   | —   | 33  | —   | µA/MHz |
|   |                     | 1 MHz HFRCO  | —   | 306 | —   | µA/MHz |

| Parameter  | Symbol               | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit |
|--|----------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Current consumption in EM2 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM2_VS</sub>  | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 2.2   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | Full RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 2.2   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO  | —   | 1.8   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 24 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO in precision mode   | —   | 2.4   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO   | —   | 1.7   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFRCO  | —   | 1.7   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM and CPU cache not retained                           | —   | 1.4   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, CPU cache not retained   | —   | 1.7   | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from LFXO, Radio RAM, CPU cache, and EM0/1 peripheral states not retained | —   | 1.4   | —   | μA   |
| Current consumption in EM3 mode, VSCALE0   | I <sub>EM3_VS</sub>  | 8 kB RAM retention and RTC running from ULFRCO   | —   | 1.5   | —   | μA   |
| Current consumption in EM4 mode  | I <sub>EM4</sub>     | No BURTC, no LF oscillator   | —   | 0.14  | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | BURTC with LFXO  | —   | 0.43  | —   | μA   |
| Current consumption during reset   | I <sub>RST</sub>     | Hard pin reset held  | —   | 443   | —   | μA   |
| Additional current in EM2 or EM3 when any peripheral in PD0B is enabled <sup>1</sup> | I <sub>PD0B_VS</sub> |  | —   | 1.7   | —   | μA   |
| Consumption for retained RAM bank in EM2   | I <sub>RAM</sub>     | 24 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.21  | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 8 kB RAM bank  | —   | 0.071 | —   | μA   |
|  |                      | 32 kB RAM bank   | —   | 0.29  | —   | μA   |

**Note:**

1. Extra current consumed by power domain. Does not include current associated with the enabled peripherals. See [3.9.4 Power Domains](#) for a list of the peripherals in each power domain.

#### 4.8.5 Radio Current Consumption at 3.0 V using Buck-Mode DCDC

RF current consumption measured with RHCLK = 38.4 MHz, and all MCU peripherals disabled. Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VREGVDD = 3.0 V. AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8 V powered from DCDC. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation at T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C.

**Table 4.11. Radio Current Consumption at 3.0 V using Buck-Mode DCDC**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition  | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Current consumption in receive mode, active packet reception | I <sub>RX_ACTIVE</sub> | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 3.8 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 4.0 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 4.2 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 3.8 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 4.1 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 4.3 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 3.6 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 3.8 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 4.0 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 4.0 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 4.3 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 4.5 | —   | mA   |

| Parameter   | Symbol                 | Test Condition  | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Current consumption in receive mode, listening for packet | I <sub>RX_LISTEN</sub> | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 3.8 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 4.0 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 4.2 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 3.8 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 4.0 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 4.2 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 3.6 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 3.9 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 4.0 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 4.1 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 4.3 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 4.5 | —   | mA   |

| Parameter                            | Symbol          | Test Condition  | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|
| Current consumption in transmit mode | I <sub>TX</sub> | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)      | —   | 4.1  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 5.8  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 4 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 7.6  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 6 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 9.2  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 8 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 11.3 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                           | —   | 4.3  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 6.1  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 4 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 7.9  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 6 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 9.4  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 8 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 11.5 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                           | —   | 4.5  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 6.2  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 4 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 8.0  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 6 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 9.6  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 8 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 11.7 | —   | mA   |

**4.8.6 Radio Current Consumption at 1.5 V Using Boost-Mode DCDC**

RF current consumption measured with RHCLK = 38.4 MHz, and all MCU peripherals disabled. Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: VBAT = 1.5 V. AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8 V powered from DCDC. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation at T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C.

**Table 4.12. Radio Current Consumption at 1.5 V Using Boost-Mode DCDC**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition  | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Current consumption in receive mode, active packet reception | I <sub>RX_ACTIVE</sub> | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 7.9 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 8.4 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 8.8 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 8.0 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 8.5 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 8.9 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 7.5 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 8.0 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 8.4 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 8.4 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 8.9 | —   | mA   |
|  |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 9.4 | —   | mA   |

| Parameter   | Symbol                 | Test Condition  | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Current consumption in receive mode, listening for packet | I <sub>RX_LISTEN</sub> | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 7.9 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 8.4 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 125 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 8.8 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 8.0 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 8.4 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 500 kbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 8.8 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 7.6 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 8.1 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 1 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 8.5 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)   | —   | 8.6 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE1, EM1                        | —   | 9.1 | —   | mA   |
|   |                        | 2 Mbit/s, 2GFSK, f = 2.4 GHz, VSCALE2, EM1                        | —   | 9.6 | —   | mA   |

| Parameter                            | Symbol          | Test Condition  | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|
| Current consumption in transmit mode | I <sub>TX</sub> | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only)      | —   | 8.2  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 12.2 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 4 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 15.9 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 6 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 19.2 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 8 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1P (Radio clocks only) | —   | 23.4 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                           | —   | 8.7  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 12.7 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 4 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 16.4 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 6 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 19.6 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 8 dBm output power, VSCALE1, EM1                      | —   | 23.7 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                           | —   | 9.0  | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 0 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 12.9 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 4 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 16.6 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 6 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 19.9 | —   | mA   |
|                                      |                 | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 8 dBm output power, VSCALE2, EM1                      | —   | 24.1 | —   | mA   |

## 4.9 Flash Characteristics

Table 4.13. Flash Characteristics

| Parameter   | Symbol        | Test Condition                   | Min    | Typ | Max | Unit   |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|--------|
| Flash Supply voltage during write or erase  | $V_{FLASH}$   |                                  | 1.71   | —   | 3.8 | V      |
| Flash erase cycles before failure <sup>1</sup>  | $EC_{FLASH}$  |                                  | 10,000 | —   | —   | cycles |
| Flash data retention <sup>1</sup>   | $RET_{FLASH}$ |                                  | 10     | —   | —   | years  |
| Program Time  | $t_{PROG}$    | one word (32-bits)               | 40     | 44  | 48  | uSec   |
|   |               | average per word over 128 words  | 10     | 11  | 12  | uSec   |
| Page Erase Time   | $t_{PERASE}$  |                                  | 11     | 13  | 15  | ms     |
| Mass Erase Time   | $t_{MERASE}$  | Erases all of User Code area     | 62     | 77  | 87  | ms     |
| Program Current   | $I_{WRITE}$   | $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | —      | —   | 2.5 | mA     |
| Page Erase Current  | $I_{ERASE}$   | $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | —      | —   | 1.7 | mA     |
| Mass Erase Current  | $I_{MERASE}$  | $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | —      | —   | 1.8 | mA     |
| <b>Note:</b>  |               |                                  |        |     |     |        |
| 1. Flash data retention information is published in the Quarterly Quality and Reliability Report. |               |                                  |        |     |     |        |

#### 4.10 Energy Mode Wake-up and Entry Times

Unless otherwise specified, these times are measured using the HFRCO at 19 MHz.

**Table 4.14. Energy Mode Wake-up and Entry Times**

| Parameter                                | Symbol         | Test Condition                                | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit    |
|--|----------------|---|-----|------|-----|---------|
| Wake-up Time from EM1                    | $t_{EM1\_WU}$  | Code execution from flash                     | —   | 3    | —   | HCLKs   |
|  |                | Code execution from RAM                       | —   | 1.44 | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Wake-up Time from EM2                    | $t_{EM2\_WU}$  | Code execution from flash, No Voltage Scaling | —   | 13.1 | —   | $\mu$ s |
|  |                | Code execution from RAM, No Voltage Scaling   | —   | 5.2  | —   | $\mu$ s |
|  |                | Voltage scaling up one level <sup>1</sup>     | —   | 37.7 | —   | $\mu$ s |
|  |                | Voltage scaling up two levels <sup>2</sup>    | —   | 50.2 | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Wake-up Time from EM3                    | $t_{EM3\_WU}$  | Code execution from flash, No Voltage Scaling | —   | 13.1 | —   | $\mu$ s |
|  |                | Code execution from RAM, No Voltage Scaling   | —   | 5.2  | —   | $\mu$ s |
|  |                | Voltage scaling up one level <sup>1</sup>     | —   | 37.7 | —   | $\mu$ s |
|  |                | Voltage scaling up two levels <sup>2</sup>    | —   | 50.2 | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Wake-up Time from EM4                    | $t_{EM4\_WU}$  | Code execution from flash                     | —   | 10.4 | —   | ms      |
| Entry time to EM1                        | $t_{EM1\_ENT}$ | Code execution from flash                     | —   | 1.27 | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Entry time to EM2                        | $t_{EM2\_ENT}$ | Code execution from flash                     | —   | 5.5  | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Entry time to EM3                        | $t_{EM3\_ENT}$ | Code execution from flash                     | —   | 5.5  | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Entry time to EM4                        | $t_{EM4\_ENT}$ | Code execution from flash                     | —   | 10.8 | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Voltage scaling time in EM0 <sup>3</sup> | $t_{SCALE}$    | Up from VSCALE1 to VSCALE2                    | —   | 32   | —   | $\mu$ s |
|  |                | Down from VSCALE2 to VSCALE1                  | —   | 172  | —   | $\mu$ s |

**Note:**

1. Voltage scaling one level is between VSCALE0 and VSCALE1 or between VSCALE1 and VSCALE2.
2. Voltage scaling two levels is between VSCALE0 and VSCALE2.
3. During voltage scaling in EM0, RAM is inaccessible and processor will be halted until complete.

### 4.11 Boot Timing

Secure boot impacts the recovery time from all sources of device reset. In addition to the root code authentication process, which cannot be disabled or bypassed, the root code can authenticate a bootloader, and the bootloader can authenticate the application. In projects that include only an application and no bootloader, the root code can authenticate the application directly. The duration of each authentication operation depends on two factors: the computation of the associated image hash, which is proportional to the size of the image, and the verification of the image signature, which is independent of image size.

The duration for the root code to authenticate the bootloader will depend on the SE firmware version as well as on the size of the bootloader.

The duration for the bootloader to authenticate the application can depend on the size of the application.

The configurations below assume that the associated bootloader and application code images do not contain a bootloader certificate or an application certificate. Authenticating a bootloader certificate or an application certificate will extend the boot time by an additional 6 to 7 ms.

The table below provides the durations from the termination of reset until the completion of the secure boot process (start of main() function in the application image) under various conditions.

Conditions:

- VSE firmware version: 2.2.1
- Gecko Bootloader size: 13.3 kB

Timing is expected to be similar for subsequent VSE firmware versions. Refer to VSE firmware release notes for any significant changes.

**Table 4.15. Boot Timing**

| Parameter              | Symbol            | Test Condition  | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|
| Boot time <sup>1</sup> | t <sub>BOOT</sub> | Secure boot application check disabled, no bootloader   | —   | 16.0 | —   | ms   |
|                        |                   | Secure boot application check disabled, second stage bootloader check enabled <sup>2</sup> , 50 KB application size | —   | 22.3 | —   | ms   |
|                        |                   | Secure boot application check enabled, second stage bootloader check enabled <sup>2</sup> , 50 KB application size  | —   | 47.9 | —   | ms   |
|                        |                   | Secure boot application check enabled, second stage bootloader check enabled <sup>2</sup> , 150 KB application size | —   | 53.4 | —   | ms   |
|                        |                   | Secure boot application check enabled, second stage bootloader check enabled <sup>2</sup> , 350 KB application size | —   | 64.5 | —   | ms   |

**Note:**

1. Excludes boost DCDC startup time.
2. Timing is measured with the specified bootloader size. Actual bootloader size will impact the boot timing slightly, with a similar  $\mu$ s / KB ratio as application size.

## 4.12 RFSENSE Low-energy Wake-on-RF

Table 4.16. RFSENSE Low-energy Wake-on-RF

| Parameter  | Symbol                  | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|-------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Average current  | I <sub>RFSENSE</sub>    | RF energy below wake threshold   | —   | 138 | —   | nA   |
|  |                         | Selective mode, RF energy above threshold but no OOK sync detected                         | —   | 131 | —   | nA   |
| RF level above which RFSENSE will detect signal <sup>1</sup>     | THRES <sub>TRIG</sub>   | Threshold set to -34 dBm   | -28 | —   | —   | dBm  |
|  |                         | Threshold set to -22 dBm   | -19 | —   | —   | dBm  |
| RF level below which RFSENSE will not detect signal <sup>1</sup> | THRES <sub>NOTRIG</sub> | Threshold set to -34 dBm   | —   | —   | -40 | dBm  |
|  |                         | Threshold set to -22 dBm   | —   | —   | -26 | dBm  |
| Sensitivity in selective OOK mode <sup>1</sup>                   | SENS <sub>OOK</sub>     | Sensitivity for > 90% probability of OOK detection <sup>2</sup> , threshold set to -34 dBm | -28 | —   | —   | dBm  |
|  |                         | Sensitivity for > 90% probability of OOK detection <sup>2</sup> , threshold set to -22 dBm | -19 | —   | —   | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. Values collected with conducted measurements performed at the end of the matching network.
2. Selective wake signal is 1 kHz OOK Manchester-coded, 8 bits of preamble, 32-bit sync word.

#### 4.13 2.4 GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics for QFN Packages

##### 4.13.1 RF Transmitter Characteristics for QFN Packages

###### 4.13.1.1 RF Transmitter General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.17. RF Transmitter General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter  | Symbol               | Test Condition   | Min  | Typ    | Max    | Unit |
|--|----------------------|--|------|--------|--------|------|
| RF test frequency range  | $F_{RANGE}$          |  | 2400 | —      | 2483.5 | MHz  |
| Radio-only current consumption while transmitting <sup>1</sup>                 | $I_{TX\_RADIO}$      | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm output power  | —    | 4.16   | —      | mA   |
|  |                      | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-power PA, 6 dBm output power   | —    | 8.73   | —      | mA   |
|  |                      | f = 2.4 GHz, CW, High-Power PA, 8 dBm output power   | —    | 11.39  | —      | mA   |
| Maximum TX power <sup>2</sup>  | $POUT_{MAX}$         | High-power PA  | —    | 8.28   | —      | dBm  |
|  |                      | 0 dBm PA   | —    | 0      | —      | dBm  |
| Minimum active TX power  | $POUT_{MIN}$         | High-power PA  | —    | -31.58 | —      | dBm  |
|  |                      | 0 dBm PA   | —    | -29.32 | —      | dBm  |
| Output power variation vs supply voltage variation, frequency = 2450 MHz       | $POUT_{VAR\_V}$      | 8 dBm PA output power, using DCDC with VREGVDD swept from 1.8 to 3.0 V                     | —    | 0.01   | —      | dB   |
|  |                      | 0 dBm PA output power, using DCDC with VREGVDD swept from 1.8 to 3.0 V                     | —    | 0.01   | —      | dB   |
| Output power variation vs temperature, Frequency = 2450 MHz                    | $POUT_{VAR\_T}$      | High-power PA at 8 dBm, (-40 to +125 °C)   | —    | 1.09   | —      | dB   |
|  |                      | 0 dBm PA at 0 dBm, (-40 to +125 °C)  | —    | 1.51   | —      | dB   |
|  |                      | High-power PA at 8 dBm, (-40 to +85 °C)  | —    | 0.84   | —      | dB   |
|  |                      | 0 dBm PA at 0 dBm, (-40 to +85 °C)   | —    | 1.08   | —      | dB   |
| Output power variation vs RF frequency   | $POUT_{VAR\_F}$      | High-power PA, 8 dBm   | —    | 0.13   | —      | dB   |
|  |                      | 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm  | —    | 0.24   | —      | dB   |
| Spurious emissions of harmonics in restricted bands per FCC Part 15.205/15.209 | $SPUR_{HRM\_FCC\_R}$ | Continuous transmission of CW carrier, $P_{out} = POUT_{MAX}$ , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz. | —    | -47    | —      | dBm  |

| Parameter   | Symbol                     | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Spurious emissions out-of-band (above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz) in restricted bands, per FCC part 15.205/15.209 | SPUR <sub>OOB_FCC_R</sub>  | Restricted bands 30-88 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz                | —   | -47 | —   | dBm  |
|   |                            | Restricted bands 88 - 216 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz             | —   | -47 | —   | dBm  |
|   |                            | Restricted bands 216 - 960 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz            | —   | -47 | —   | dBm  |
|   |                            | Restricted bands > 960 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz                | —   | -47 | —   | dBm  |
| Spurious emissions out-of-band in non-restricted bands per FCC Part 15.247  | SPUR <sub>OOB_FCC_NR</sub> | Frequencies above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz, continuous transmission CW carrier, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz | —   | -26 | —   | dBc  |
| Spurious emissions per ETSI EN300.440   | SPUR <sub>ETSI440</sub>    | 47-74 MHz, 87.5-108 MHz, 174-230 MHz, 470-862 MHz, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz                                | —   | -60 | —   | dBm  |
|   |                            | 25-1000 MHz, excluding above frequencies. P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz   | —   | -42 | —   | dBm  |
|   |                            | 1G-14G, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz   | —   | -36 | —   | dBm  |

| Parameter  | Symbol                  | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|-------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Spurious emissions out-of-band, per ETSI 300.328 | SPUR <sub>ETSI328</sub> | [2400-2BW to 2400-BW], [2483.5+BW to 2483.5+2BW], P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2402 and 2480 MHz      | —   | -26 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                         | 47-74 MHz, 87.5-118 MHz, 174-230 MHz, 470-862 MHz, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2440 MHz              | —   | -60 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                         | 30-47 MHz, 74-87.5 MHz, 118-174 MHz, 230-470 MHz, 862-1000 MHz, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2440 MHz | —   | -42 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                         | 1G-12.75 GHz, excluding bands listed above, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2440 MHz                     | —   | -36 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                         | [2400-BW to 2400], [2483.5 to 2483.5+BW] P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2402 and 2480 MHz               | —   | -16 | —   | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. Supply current to radio, supplied by buck DC-DC with 3.0 V, measured at VREGVDD.
2. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this data sheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

#### 4.13.1.2 RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.18. RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 678   | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 678   | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 8 dBm                | —   | 2.0   | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -6.7  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 7.8   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.02  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -39.9 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -48.4 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -46.0 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -54.6 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

### 4.13.1.3 RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.19. RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 1420  | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 1420  | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 8 dBm                | —   | -1.8  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -10.5 | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 6.8   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 2.05  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 2.05  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 4\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -39.1 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 4\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -47.7 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 6\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -44.6 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 6\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -53.2 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

#### 4.13.1.4 RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.20. RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 711   | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 711   | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 8 dBm                | —   | 1.1   | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -7.6  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 7.8   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -39.8 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -48.5 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -46.0 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -54.6 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

#### 4.13.1.5 RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $A_{VDD} = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.21. RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 600   | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 600   | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 8 dBm                | —   | 2.0   | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -6.7  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 7.8   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -39.5 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -47.9 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -46.0 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -54.6 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

#### 4.13.1.6 RF Transmitter Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.22. RF Transmitter Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol                 | Test Condition  | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit       |
|---|------------------------|---|-----|-------|-----|------------|
| Error vector magnitude per 802.15.4-2011      | EVM                    | Average across frequency, signal is DSSS-OQPSK reference packet, $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$ | —   | 3.0   | —   | % rms      |
|   |                        | Average across frequency, signal is DSSS-OQPSK reference packet, $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ | —   | 3.0   | —   | % rms      |
| Power spectral density limit                  | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | Relative, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -51.0 | —   | dBc/100kHz |
|   |                        | Relative, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -51.8 | —   | dBc/100kHz |
|   |                        | Absolute, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -53.2 | —   | dBm/100kHz |
|   |                        | Absolute, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -62.8 | —   | dBm/100kHz |
|   |                        | Per FCC part 15.247, $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$   | —   | -2.3  | —   | dBm/3kHz   |
|   |                        | Per FCC part 15.247, $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | -11.0 | —   | dBm/3kHz   |
|   |                        | ETSI 300.328 $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 6.0   | —   | dBm        |
|   |                        | ETSI 300.328 $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | -2.7  | —   | dBm        |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328 | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band, $P_{out} = 8\text{ dBm}$                   | —   | 2.22  | —   | MHz        |
|   |                        | 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band, $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$                   | —   | 2.22  | —   | MHz        |

## 4.13.2 RF Receiver Characteristics for QFN Packages

### 4.13.2.1 RF Receiver General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.23. RF Receiver General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter   | Symbol           | Test Condition                                | Min  | Typ   | Max    | Unit |
|---|------------------|---|------|-------|--------|------|
| RF test frequency range   | $F_{RANGE}$      |   | 2400 | —     | 2483.5 | MHz  |
| Radio-only current consumption in receive mode <sup>1</sup>               | $I_{RX\_RADIO}$  |   | —    | 2.46  | —      | mA   |
| Receive mode maximum spurious emission                                    | $SPUR_{RX}$      | 30 MHz to 1 GHz                               | —    | -63   | —      | dBm  |
|   |                  | 1 GHz to 12 GHz                               | —    | -53   | —      | dBm  |
| Max spurious emissions during active receive mode, per FCC Part 15.109(a) | $SPUR_{RX\_FCC}$ | 216 MHz to 960 MHz, conducted measurement     | —    | -47   | —      | dBm  |
|   |                  | Above 960 MHz, conducted measurement.         | —    | -47   | —      | dBm  |
| 2GFSK Sensitivity   | $SENS_{2GFSK}$   | 2 Mbps 2GFSK signal <sup>2</sup> , 1% PER     | —    | -93.5 | —      | dBm  |
|   |                  | 250 kbps 2GFSK signal <sup>3</sup> , 0.1% BER | —    | -105  | —      | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. Supply current to radio, supplied by DC-DC with 3.0 V, measured at  $V_{REGVDD}$ .
2. Reference signal is 2 Mbps 2GFSK,  $BT=0.5$ ,  $m_i=1.0$ ,  $\Delta f = \pm 1\text{ MHz}$ , Channel bandwidth = 2.4 MHz.
3. Reference signal is 250 kbps 2GFSK,  $BT=0.5$ ,  $m_i=1.0$ ,  $\Delta f = \pm 125\text{ kHz}$ , Channel bandwidth = 350 kHz.

### 4.13.2.2 RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.24. RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10    | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -99.2 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -97.7 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -97.1 | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 8.4   | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -6.7  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -6.5  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -40.8 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -40.2 | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -46.5 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -46.7 | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -23.7 | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 1$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -40.8 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -6.7  | —   | dB   |
| Intermodulation performance                   | IM            | $n = 3$ (see note <sup>7</sup> )   | —   | -19.0 | —   | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -67 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.
7. As specified in Bluetooth Core specification version 5.1, Vol 6, Part A, Section 4.4

### 4.13.2.3 RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.25. RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10    | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -96.3 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -94.7 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -94.5 | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 8.6   | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -6.3  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -7.3  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +4 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -42.5 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -4 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -45.5 | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +6 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -49.2 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -6 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -51.1 | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -23.1 | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 2$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +2 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -42.5 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -2 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -6.3  | —   | dB   |
| Intermodulation performance                   | IM            | $n = 3$ (see note <sup>7</sup> )   | —   | -18.4 | —   | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -67 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.
7. As specified in Bluetooth Core specification version 5.1, Vol 6, Part A, Section 4.4

#### 4.13.2.4 RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.26. RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10     | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -102.7 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -101.4 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -100.3 | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 2.5    | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -7.8   | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -7.9   | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -46.6  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -50.6  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -48.5  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -54.1  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -48.2  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 1$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -48.5  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -46.6  | —   | dB   |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -72 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.

#### 4.13.2.5 RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.27. RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10     | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -106.9 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -106.5 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -106.1 | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 0.80   | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -13.4  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -13.3  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -52.1  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -55.9  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -52.3  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -60.2  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -51.4  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 1$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -52.3  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -52.1  | —   | dB   |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -79 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.

**4.13.2.6 RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band**

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.28. RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter   | Symbol       | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|---|--------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 1% PER   | $RX_{SAT}$   | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup> . Packet length is 20 octets | —   | 10     | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity, 1% PER   | SENS         | Signal is reference signal. Packet length is 20 octets               | —   | -102.2 | —   | dBm  |
| Co-channel interferer rejection, 1% PER   | CCR          | Desired signal 3 dB above sensitivity limit                          | —   | -1.86  | —   | dB   |
| High-side adjacent channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>                                      | $ACR_{P1}$   | Interferer is reference signal at +1 channel-spacing                 | —   | 33.6   | —   | dB   |
| Low-side adjacent channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>                                       | $ACR_{M1}$   | Interferer is reference signal at -1 channel-spacing                 | —   | 34.8   | —   | dB   |
| Alternate channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>   | $ACR_2$      | Interferer is reference signal at $\pm 2$ channel-spacing            | —   | 46.3   | —   | dB   |
| Image rejection , 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>  | IR           | Interferer is CW in image band <sup>3</sup>                          | —   | 38.3   | —   | dB   |
| Blocking rejection of all other channels, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup> . Interferer is reference signal | BLOCK        | Interferer frequency < Desired frequency - 3 channel-spacing         | —   | 53.3   | —   | dB   |
|   |              | Interferer frequency > Desired frequency + 3 channel-spacing         | —   | 52.7   | —   | dB   |
| RSSI resolution   | $RSSI_{RES}$ | -100 dBm to +5 dBm   | —   | 0.25   | —   | dB   |
| RSSI accuracy in the linear region as defined by 802.15.4-2020  | $RSSI_{LIN}$ |  | —   | +/-6   | —   | dB   |

**Note:**

- Reference signal is defined as O-QPSK DSSS per 802.15.4, Frequency range = 2400-2483.5 MHz, Symbol rate = 62.5 ksymbols/s.
- Reference sensitivity level is -85 dBm.
- Due to low-IF frequency, there is some overlap of adjacent channel and image channel bands. Adjacent channel CW blocker tests place the Interferer center frequency at the Desired frequency  $\pm 5$  MHz on the channel raster, whereas the image rejection test places the CW interferer near the image frequency of the Desired signal carrier, regardless of the channel raster.

#### 4.14 2.4 GHz RF Transceiver Characteristics for WLCSP39 Package

##### 4.14.1 RF Transmitter Characteristics for WLCSP39 Package

###### 4.14.1.1 WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.29. WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter   | Symbol                     | Test Condition  | Min  | Typ   | Max    | Unit |
|---|----------------------------|---|------|-------|--------|------|
| RF test frequency range   | $F_{\text{RANGE}}$         |   | 2400 | —     | 2483.5 | MHz  |
| Maximum TX power <sup>1</sup>   | $POUT_{\text{MAX}}$        | High-power PA   | —    | 4.2   | —      | dBm  |
|   |                            | 0 dBm PA  | —    | 0.32  | —      | dBm  |
| Minimum active TX power   | $POUT_{\text{MIN}}$        | High-power PA   | —    | -30.7 | —      | dBm  |
|   |                            | 0 dBm PA  | —    | -27.8 | —      | dBm  |
| Output power variation vs supply voltage variation, frequency = 2450 MHz  | $POUT_{\text{VAR}_V}$      | 4 dBm PA output power, using DCDC with $V_{REGVDD}$ swept from 1.8 to 3.0 V   | —    | 0.01  | —      | dB   |
|   |                            | 0 dBm PA output power, using DCDC with $V_{REGVDD}$ swept from 1.8 to 3.0 V   | —    | 0.01  | —      | dB   |
| Output power variation vs temperature, Frequency = 2450 MHz   | $POUT_{\text{VAR}_T}$      | High-power PA at 4 dBm, (-40 to +125 °C)  | —    | 0.76  | —      | dB   |
|   |                            | 0 dBm PA at 0 dBm, (-40 to +125 °C)   | —    | 0.89  | —      | dB   |
|   |                            | High-power PA at 4 dBm, (-40 to +85 °C)   | —    | 0.53  | —      | dB   |
|   |                            | 0 dBm PA at 0 dBm, (-40 to +85 °C)  | —    | 0.62  | —      | dB   |
| Output power variation vs RF frequency  | $POUT_{\text{VAR}_F}$      | High-power PA, 4 dBm  | —    | 0.12  | —      | dB   |
|   |                            | 0 dBm PA, 0 dBm   | —    | 0.04  | —      | dB   |
| Spurious emissions of harmonics in restricted bands per FCC Part 15.205/15.209                                    | $SPUR_{\text{HRM\_FCC}_R}$ | Continuous transmission of CW carrier, $P_{\text{out}} = POUT_{\text{MAX}}$ , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz.                                | —    | -47   | —      | dBm  |
| Spurious emissions out-of-band (above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz) in restricted bands, per FCC part 15.205/15.209 | $SPUR_{\text{OOB\_FCC}_R}$ | Restricted bands 30-88 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, $P_{\text{out}} = POUT_{\text{MAX}}$ , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz     | —    | -47   | —      | dBm  |
|   |                            | Restricted bands 88 - 216 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, $P_{\text{out}} = POUT_{\text{MAX}}$ , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz  | —    | -47   | —      | dBm  |
|   |                            | Restricted bands 216 - 960 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, $P_{\text{out}} = POUT_{\text{MAX}}$ , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz | —    | -47   | —      | dBm  |
|   |                            | Restricted bands > 960 MHz, Continuous transmission of CW carrier, $P_{\text{out}} = POUT_{\text{MAX}}$ , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz     | —    | -47   | —      | dBm  |

| Parameter  | Symbol                     | Test Condition   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Spurious emissions out-of-band in non-restricted bands per FCC Part 15.247 | SPUR <sub>OOB_FCC_NR</sub> | Frequencies above 2.483 GHz or below 2.4 GHz, continuous transmission CW carrier, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz | —   | -26 | —   | dBc  |
| Spurious emissions per ETSI EN300.440                                      | SPUR <sub>ETSI440</sub>    | 47-74 MHz, 87.5-108 MHz, 174-230 MHz, 470-862 MHz, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz                                | —   | -60 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                            | 25-1000 MHz, excluding above frequencies. P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz   | —   | -42 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                            | 1G-14G, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2450 MHz   | —   | -36 | —   | dBm  |
| Spurious emissions out-of-band, per ETSI 300.328                           | SPUR <sub>ETSI328</sub>    | [2400-2BW to 2400-BW], [2483.5+BW to 2483.5+2BW], P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2402 and 2480 MHz                        | —   | -26 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                            | 47-74 MHz, 87.5-118 MHz, 174-230 MHz, 470-862 MHz, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2440 MHz                                | —   | -60 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                            | 30-47 MHz, 74-87.5 MHz, 118-174 MHz, 230-470 MHz, 862-1000 MHz, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2440 MHz                   | —   | -42 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                            | 1G-12.75 GHz, excluding bands listed above, P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2440 MHz                                       | —   | -36 | —   | dBm  |
|  |                            | [2400-BW to 2400], [2483.5 to 2483.5+BW] P <sub>out</sub> = POUT <sub>MAX</sub> , Test Frequency = 2402 and 2480 MHz                                 | —   | -16 | —   | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. Supported transmit power levels are determined by the ordering part number (OPN). Transmit power ratings for all devices covered in this data sheet can be found in the Max TX Power column of the Ordering Information Table.

#### 4.14.1.2 WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.30. WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 678   | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 678   | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 4 dBm                | —   | -1.6  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -6.4  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 4.8   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.02  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -44.2 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -49.1 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -49.4 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -54.2 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

#### 4.14.1.3 WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.31. WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 1420  | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 1420  | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 4 dBm                | —   | -4.8  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -9.5  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 3.7   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 2.05  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 2.05  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 4\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -42.3 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 4\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -47.1 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 6\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -48.2 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 6\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -53.1 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

#### 4.14.1.4 WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.32. WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 711   | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 711   | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 4 dBm                | —   | -1.8  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -6.6  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 4.7   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.04  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.04  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -44.2 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -49.1 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -49.4 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -54.2 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

#### 4.14.1.5 WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.33. WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter  | Symbol                 | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit     |
|--|------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|
| Transmit 6 dB bandwidth  | TXBW                   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 600   | —   | kHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 600   | —   | kHz      |
| Power spectral density limit                                     | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 4 dBm                | —   | -0.9  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Per FCC part 15.247 at 0 dBm                | —   | -5.7  | —   | dBm/3kHz |
|  |                        | Per ETSI 300.328 at 10 dBm/1 MHz                                       | —   | 4.7   | —   | dBm      |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328                    | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band | —   | 1.03  | —   | MHz      |
| In-band spurious emissions, with allowed exceptions <sup>1</sup> | SPUR <sub>INB</sub>    | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -43.7 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ , Inband spurs at $\pm 2\text{ MHz}$          | —   | -48.6 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -49.3 | —   | dBm      |
|  |                        | $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ Inband spurs at $\pm 3\text{ MHz}$            | —   | -54.2 | —   | dBm      |

**Note:**

1. Per Bluetooth Core\_5.1, Vol.6 Part A, Section 3.2.2, exceptions are allowed in up to three bands of 1 MHz width, centered on a frequency which is an integer multiple of 1 MHz. These exceptions shall have an absolute value of -20 dBm or less.

#### 4.14.1.6 WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.34. WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol                 | Test Condition  | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit       |
|---|------------------------|---|-----|-------|-----|------------|
| Error vector magnitude per 802.15.4-2011      | EVM                    | Average across frequency, signal is DSSS-OQPSK reference packet, $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$ | —   | 3.0   | —   | % rms      |
|   |                        | Average across frequency, signal is DSSS-OQPSK reference packet, $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$ | —   | 3.0   | —   | % rms      |
| Power spectral density limit                  | PSD <sub>LIMIT</sub>   | Relative, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -52.0 | —   | dBc/100kHz |
|   |                        | Relative, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -52.3 | —   | dBc/100kHz |
|   |                        | Absolute, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -57.3 | —   | dBm/100kHz |
|   |                        | Absolute, at carrier $\pm 3.5\text{ MHz}$ , $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$                      | —   | -62.3 | —   | dBm/100kHz |
|   |                        | Per FCC part 15.247, $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$   | —   | -5.2  | —   | dBm/3kHz   |
|   |                        | Per FCC part 15.247, $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | -9.9  | —   | dBm/3kHz   |
|   |                        | ETSI 300.328 $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$   | —   | 3.0   | —   | dBm        |
|   |                        | ETSI 300.328 $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$   | —   | -1.7  | —   | dBm        |
| Occupied channel bandwidth per ETSI EN300.328 | OCP <sub>ETSI328</sub> | 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band, $P_{out} = 4\text{ dBm}$                   | —   | 2.21  | —   | MHz        |
|   |                        | 99% BW at highest and lowest channels in band, $P_{out} = 0\text{ dBm}$                   | —   | 2.21  | —   | MHz        |

#### 4.14.2 RF Receiver Characteristics for WLCSP39 Package

##### 4.14.2.1 WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.35. WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter   | Symbol           | Test Condition                                | Min  | Typ    | Max    | Unit |
|---|------------------|---|------|--------|--------|------|
| RF test frequency range   | $F_{RANGE}$      |   | 2400 | —      | 2483.5 | MHz  |
| Receive mode maximum spurious emission                                    | $SPUR_{RX}$      | 30 MHz to 1 GHz                               | —    | -63    | —      | dBm  |
|   |                  | 1 GHz to 12 GHz                               | —    | -53    | —      | dBm  |
| Max spurious emissions during active receive mode, per FCC Part 15.109(a) | $SPUR_{RX\_FCC}$ | 216 MHz to 960 MHz, conducted measurement     | —    | -47    | —      | dBm  |
|   |                  | Above 960 MHz, conducted measurement.         | —    | -47    | —      | dBm  |
| 2GFSK Sensitivity   | $SENS_{2GFSK}$   | 2 Mbps 2GFSK signal <sup>1</sup> , 1% PER     | —    | -93.9  | —      | dBm  |
|   |                  | 250 kbps 2GFSK signal <sup>2</sup> , 0.1% BER | —    | -105.1 | —      | dBm  |

**Note:**

- Reference signal is 2 Mbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, mi=1.0,  $\Delta f = \pm 1\text{ MHz}$ , Channel bandwidth = 2.4 MHz.
- Reference signal is 250 kbps 2GFSK, BT=0.5, mi=1.0,  $\Delta f = \pm 125\text{ kHz}$ , Channel bandwidth = 350 kHz.

#### 4.14.2.2 WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.36. WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 1 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10     | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -99.6  | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -98.1  | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -97.6  | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 7.9    | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -7.2   | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -7.0   | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -41.6  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -40.0  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -46.44 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -46.2  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -24.1  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 1$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -41.6  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -7.2   | —   | dB   |
| Intermodulation performance                   | IM            | $n = 3$ (see note <sup>7</sup> )   | —   | -16.6  | —   | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -67 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.
7. As specified in Bluetooth Core specification version 5.1, Vol 6, Part A, Section 4.4

#### 4.14.2.3 WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.37. WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 2 Mbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ   | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10    | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -96.8 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -95.2 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -95   | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 8     | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -6.7  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -7.9  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +4 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -41.7 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -4 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -44.9 | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +6 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -48.8 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -6 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -50.4 | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -23.5 | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 2$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +2 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -41.7 | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -2 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -6.7  | —   | dB   |
| Intermodulation performance                   | IM            | $n = 3$ (see note <sup>7</sup> )   | —   | -15.7 | —   | dBm  |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -67 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.
7. As specified in Bluetooth Core specification version 5.1, Vol 6, Part A, Section 4.4

#### 4.14.2.4 WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.38. WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 500 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10     | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -103.1 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -101.9 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -100.8 | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 2.0    | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -8.3   | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -8.2   | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -47.1  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -50.1  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -48.2  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -54.0  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -48.7  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 1$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -48.2  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -47.1  | —   | dB   |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -72 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.

#### 4.14.2.5 WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz, Packet length is 255 bytes.

**Table 4.39. WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for Bluetooth Low Energy in the 2.4 GHz Band 125 kbps Data Rate**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol        | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 0.1% BER | $RX_{SAT}$    | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup>  | —   | 10     | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                   | SENS          | Signal is reference signal, 37 byte payload <sup>2</sup>                                     | —   | -107.3 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | Signal is reference signal, 255 byte payload <sup>1</sup>                                    | —   | -107.0 | —   | dBm  |
|   |               | With non-ideal signals <sup>3 1</sup>  | —   | -106.4 | —   | dBm  |
| Signal to co-channel interferer               | $C/I_{CC}$    | (see notes) <sup>1 4</sup>   | —   | 0.3    | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 1$ Adjacent channel selectivity        | $C/I_1$       | Interferer is reference signal at +1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -13.8  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -1 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -13.7  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 2$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_2$       | Interferer is reference signal at +2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -53.0  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -2 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -56.1  | —   | dB   |
| $N \pm 3$ Alternate channel selectivity       | $C/I_3$       | Interferer is reference signal at +3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -52.7  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at -3 MHz offset <sup>1 5 4 6</sup>                           | —   | -59.0  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency                | $C/I_{IM}$    | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup>        | —   | -52.8  | —   | dB   |
| Selectivity to image frequency $\pm 1$ MHz    | $C/I_{IM\_1}$ | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency +1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -52.7  | —   | dB   |
|   |               | Interferer is reference signal at image frequency -1 MHz with 1 MHz precision <sup>1 6</sup> | —   | -53.0  | —   | dB   |

**Note:**

1. 0.017% Bit Error Rate.
2. 0.1% Bit Error Rate.
3. With non-ideal signals as specified in Bluetooth Test Specification RF-PHY.TS.5.0.1 section 4.7.1
4. Desired signal -79 dBm.
5. Desired frequency  $2402\text{ MHz} \leq F_c \leq 2480\text{ MHz}$ .
6. With allowed exceptions.

**4.14.2.6 WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band**

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are:  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{REGVDD} = 3.0\text{V}$ ,  $AVDD = DVDD = IOVDD = RFVDD = PAVDD = 1.8\text{ V}$  powered from DCDC. Crystal frequency=38.4 MHz. RF center frequency 2.45 GHz.

**Table 4.40. WLCSP39 Package RF Receiver Characteristics for 802.15.4 DSSS-OQPSK in the 2.4 GHz Band**

| Parameter   | Symbol       | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|---|--------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Rx Max Strong Signal Input Level for 1% PER   | $RX_{SAT}$   | Signal is reference signal <sup>1</sup> . Packet length is 20 octets | —   | 10     | —   | dBm  |
| Sensitivity, 1% PER   | SENS         | Signal is reference signal. Packet length is 20 octets               | —   | -102.7 | —   | dBm  |
| Co-channel interferer rejection, 1% PER   | CCR          | Desired signal 3 dB above sensitivity limit                          | —   | -1.1   | —   | dB   |
| High-side adjacent channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>                                      | $ACR_{P1}$   | Interferer is reference signal at +1 channel-spacing                 | —   | 33.9   | —   | dB   |
| Low-side adjacent channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>                                       | $ACR_{M1}$   | Interferer is reference signal at -1 channel-spacing                 | —   | 35.6   | —   | dB   |
| Alternate channel rejection, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>   | $ACR_2$      | Interferer is reference signal at $\pm 2$ channel-spacing            | —   | 46.6   | —   | dB   |
| Image rejection , 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup>  | IR           | Interferer is CW in image band <sup>3</sup>                          | —   | 38.5   | —   | dB   |
| Blocking rejection of all other channels, 1% PER. Desired is reference signal at 3 dB above reference sensitivity level <sup>2</sup> . Interferer is reference signal | BLOCK        | Interferer frequency < Desired frequency - 3 channel-spacing         | —   | 53.4   | —   | dB   |
|   |              | Interferer frequency > Desired frequency + 3 channel-spacing         | —   | 52.9   | —   | dB   |
| RSSI resolution   | $RSSI_{RES}$ | -100 dBm to +5 dBm   | —   | 0.25   | —   | dB   |
| RSSI accuracy in the linear region as defined by 802.15.4-2020  | $RSSI_{LIN}$ |  | —   | +/-6   | —   | dB   |

**Note:**

- Reference signal is defined as O-QPSK DSSS per 802.15.4, Frequency range = 2400-2483.5 MHz, Symbol rate = 62.5 ksymbols/s.
- Reference sensitivity level is -85 dBm.
- Due to low-IF frequency, there is some overlap of adjacent channel and image channel bands. Adjacent channel CW blocker tests place the Interferer center frequency at the Desired frequency  $\pm 5$  MHz on the channel raster, whereas the image rejection test places the CW interferer near the image frequency of the Desired signal carrier, regardless of the channel raster.

## 4.15 Oscillators

### 4.15.1 High Frequency Crystal Oscillator

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: AVDD = DVDD = 3.0 V. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation, operating supply voltage range, and operating temperature range.

**Table 4.41. High Frequency Crystal Oscillator**

| Parameter  | Symbol                   | Test Condition                                  | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|--|--------------------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|
| Crystal Frequency  | F <sub>HFXO</sub>        | see note <sup>1</sup>                           | —   | 38.4 | —   | MHz  |
| Supported crystal equivalent series resistance (ESR)     | ESR <sub>HFXO_38M4</sub> | 38.4 MHz, C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF <sup>2 3</sup> | —   | 40   | 60  | Ω    |
| Supported range of crystal load capacitance <sup>4</sup> | C <sub>L_HFXO</sub>      | 38.4 MHz, ESR = 40 Ohm <sup>3</sup>             | —   | 10   | —   | pF   |
| Supply Current   | I <sub>HFXO</sub>        |   | —   | 415  | —   | μA   |
| Startup Time <sup>5</sup>                                | T <sub>STARTUP</sub>     | 38.4 MHz, ESR = 40 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 10 pF    | —   | 160  | —   | μs   |
| On-chip tuning cap step size <sup>6</sup>                | SS <sub>HFXO</sub>       |   | —   | 0.04 | —   | pF   |

**Note:**

1. The BLE radio requires a 38.4 MHz crystal with a tolerance of ± 50 ppm over temperature and aging. Please use a crystal with the recommended frequency and tolerance.
2. The crystal should have a maximum ESR less than or equal to this maximum rating.
3. RF performance characteristics have been determined using crystals with an ESR of 40 Ω and C<sub>L</sub> of 10 pF.
4. Total load capacitance as seen by the crystal.
5. Startup time does not include time implemented by programmable TIMEOUTSTEADY delay.
6. The tuning step size is the effective step size when incrementing both of the tuning capacitors by one count. The step size for the each of the individual tuning capacitors is twice this value.

## 4.15.2 Low Frequency Crystal Oscillator

Table 4.42. Low Frequency Crystal Oscillator

| Parameter  | Symbol          | Test Condition   | Min  | Typ    | Max  | Unit       |
|--|-----------------|--|------|--------|------|------------|
| Crystal Frequency  | $F_{LFXO}$      |  | —    | 32.768 | —    | kHz        |
| Supported Crystal equivalent series resistance (ESR)           | $ESR_{LFXO}$    | GAIN = 0   | —    | —      | 80   | k $\Omega$ |
|  |                 | GAIN = 1 to 3  | —    | —      | 100  | k $\Omega$ |
| Supported range of crystal load capacitance <sup>1</sup>       | $C_{L\_LFXO}$   | GAIN = 0   | 4    | —      | 6    | pF         |
|  |                 | GAIN = 1   | 6    | —      | 10   | pF         |
|  |                 | GAIN = 2 (see note <sup>2</sup> )  | 10   | —      | 12.5 | pF         |
|  |                 | GAIN = 3 (see note <sup>2</sup> )  | 12.5 | —      | 18   | pF         |
| Current consumption  | $I_{CL12p5}$    | ESR = 70 k $\Omega$ , $C_L$ = 12.5 pF, GAIN <sup>3</sup> = 2, AGC <sup>4</sup> = 1 | —    | 254    | —    | nA         |
| Startup Time   | $T_{STARTUP}$   | ESR = 70 k $\Omega$ , $C_L$ = 7 pF, GAIN <sup>3</sup> = 1, AGC <sup>4</sup> = 1    | —    | 43     | —    | ms         |
| On-chip tuning cap step size                                   | $SS_{LFXO}$     |  | —    | 0.26   | —    | pF         |
| On-chip tuning capacitor value at minimum setting <sup>5</sup> | $C_{LFXO\_MIN}$ | CAPTUNE = 0  | —    | 4      | —    | pF         |
| On-chip tuning capacitor value at maximum setting <sup>5</sup> | $C_{LFXO\_MAX}$ | CAPTUNE = 0x4F   | —    | 24.5   | —    | pF         |

**Note:**

- Total load capacitance seen by the crystal
- Crystals with a load capacitance of greater than 12 pF require external load capacitors.
- In LFXO\_CAL Register
- In LFXO\_CFG Register
- The effective load capacitance seen by the crystal will be  $C_{LFXO}/2$ . This is because each XTAL pin has a tuning cap and the two caps will be seen in series by the crystal

### 4.15.3 High Frequency RC Oscillator (HFRCO)

Unless otherwise indicated, typical conditions are: AVDD = DVDD = 3.0 V. T<sub>A</sub> = 25 °C. Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation, operating supply voltage range, and operating temperature range.

**Table 4.43. High Frequency RC Oscillator (HFRCO)**

| Parameter  | Symbol                        | Test Condition                            | Min | Typ | Max | Unit   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| Frequency Accuracy                               | F <sub>HFRCO_ACC</sub>        | For all production calibrated frequencies | -3  | —   | 3   | %      |
| Current consumption on all supplies <sup>1</sup> | I <sub>HFRCO</sub>            | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 4 MHz                | —   | 28  | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 5 MHz                | —   | 30  | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 7 MHz                | —   | 60  | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 10 MHz               | —   | 66  | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 13 MHz               | —   | 79  | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 16 MHz               | —   | 88  | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 19 MHz               | —   | 92  | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 20 MHz               | —   | 105 | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 26 MHz               | —   | 118 | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 32 MHz               | —   | 141 | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 38 MHz               | —   | 172 | —   | μA     |
|  |                               | F <sub>HFRCO</sub> = 80 MHz               | —   | 289 | —   | μA     |
| Clock Out current for HFRCODPLL <sup>2</sup>     | I <sub>CLKOUT_HFRCODPLL</sub> | FORCEEN bit of HFRCO0_CTRL = 1            | —   | 3.0 | —   | μA/MHz |
| Startup Time <sup>3</sup>                        | T <sub>STARTUP</sub>          | FREQRANGE = 0 to 7                        | —   | 1.2 | —   | μs     |
|  |                               | FREQRANGE = 8 to 15                       | —   | 0.6 | —   | μs     |

| Parameter                          | Symbol                  | Test Condition | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|-----|------|------|
| Band Frequency Limits <sup>4</sup> | f <sub>HFRCO_BAND</sub> | FREQRANGE = 0  | 3.71 | —   | 5.24 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 1  | 4.39 | —   | 6.26 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 2  | 5.25 | —   | 7.55 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 3  | 6.22 | —   | 9.01 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 4  | 7.88 | —   | 11.6 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 5  | 9.9  | —   | 14.6 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 6  | 11.5 | —   | 17.0 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 7  | 14.1 | —   | 20.9 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 8  | 16.4 | —   | 24.7 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 9  | 19.8 | —   | 30.4 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 10 | 22.7 | —   | 34.9 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 11 | 28.6 | —   | 44.4 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 12 | 33.0 | —   | 51.0 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 13 | 42.2 | —   | 64.6 | MHz  |
|                                    |                         | FREQRANGE = 14 | 48.8 | —   | 74.8 | MHz  |
| FREQRANGE = 15                     | 57.6                    | —              | 87.4 | MHz |      |      |

**Note:**

1. Does not include additional clock tree current. See specifications for additional current when selected as a clock source for a particular clock multiplexer.
2. When the HFRCO is enabled for characterization using the FORCEEN bit, the total current will be the HFRCO core current plus the specified CLKOUT current. When the HFRCO is enabled on demand, the clock current may be different.
3. Hardware delay ensures settling to within ± 0.5%. Hardware also enforces this delay on a band change.
4. The frequency band limits represent the lowest and highest frequency which each band can achieve over the operating range.

**4.15.4 Fast Start\_Up RC Oscillator (FSRCO)**

**Table 4.44. Fast Start\_Up RC Oscillator (FSRCO)**

| Parameter       | Symbol             | Test Condition | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|------|-----|------|------|
| FSRCO frequency | F <sub>FSRCO</sub> |                | 17.2 | 20  | 21.2 | MHz  |

#### 4.15.5 Precision Low Frequency RC Oscillator (LFRCO)

**Table 4.45. Precision Low Frequency RC Oscillator (LFRCO)**

| Parameter                     | Symbol           | Test Condition  | Min  | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---|------|--------|-----|------|
| Nominal oscillation frequency | $F_{LFRCO}$      |   | —    | 32.768 | —   | kHz  |
| Frequency accuracy            | $F_{LFRCO\_ACC}$ | Normal mode   | -3   | —      | 3   | %    |
|                               |                  | Precision mode <sup>1</sup> , across operating temperature range <sup>2</sup> | -500 | —      | 500 | ppm  |
| Startup time                  | $t_{STARTUP}$    | Normal mode   | —    | 211    | —   | μs   |
|                               |                  | Precision mode <sup>1</sup>   | —    | 11.7   | —   | ms   |
| Current consumption           | $I_{LFRCO}$      | Normal mode   | —    | 183    | —   | nA   |
|                               |                  | Precision mode <sup>1</sup> , T = stable at 25 °C <sup>3</sup>                | —    | 664    | —   | nA   |

**Note:**

1. The LFRCO operates in high-precision mode when CFG\_HIGHPRECEN is set to 1. High-precision mode is not available in EM4.
2. Includes ± 40 ppm frequency tolerance of the HFXO crystal.
3. Includes periodic re-calibration against HFXO crystal oscillator.

#### 4.15.6 Ultra Low Frequency RC Oscillator

**Table 4.46. Ultra Low Frequency RC Oscillator**

| Parameter             | Symbol       | Test Condition | Min   | Typ | Max   | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|------|
| Oscillation Frequency | $F_{ULFRCO}$ |                | 0.944 | 1.0 | 1.095 | kHz  |

#### 4.16 GPIO with 3 V Nominal IOVDD

**Table 4.47. GPIO with 3 V Nominal IOVDD**

| Parameter                            | Symbol           | Test Condition   | Min          | Typ  | Max         | Unit       |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|--------------|------|-------------|------------|
| IOVDD Supply Range                   | $V_{IO}$         |  | 1.71         | 3.0  | 3.8         | V          |
| Leakage current                      | $I_{LEAK\_IO}$   | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 1.71 V   | —            | 1.9  | —           | nA         |
|                                      |                  | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 3.0 V  | —            | 2.5  | —           | nA         |
|                                      |                  | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 3.8 V $T_A = 85\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$   | —            | —    | 250         | nA         |
|                                      |                  | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 3.8 V $T_A = 125\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  | —            | —    | 250         | nA         |
| Input low voltage <sup>1</sup>       | $V_{IL}$         | Any GPIO pin   | —            | —    | 0.3 * IOVDD | V          |
|                                      |                  | RESETn   | —            | —    | 0.3 * DVDD  | V          |
| Input high voltage <sup>1</sup>      | $V_{IH}$         | Any GPIO pin   | 0.7 * IOVDD  | —    | —           | V          |
|                                      |                  | RESETn   | 0.7 * DVDD   | —    | —           | V          |
| Hysteresis of input voltage          | $V_{HYS}$        | Any GPIO pin   | 0.05 * IOVDD | —    | —           | V          |
|                                      |                  | RESETn   | 0.05 * DVDD  | —    | —           | V          |
| Output high voltage                  | $V_{OH}$         | Sourcing 20 mA, IOVDD = 3.0 V  | 0.8 * IOVDD  | —    | —           | V          |
|                                      |                  | Sourcing 8 mA, IOVDD = 1.71 V  | 0.6 * IOVDD  | —    | —           | V          |
| Output low voltage                   | $V_{OL}$         | Sinking 20 mA, IOVDD = 3.0 V   | —            | —    | 0.2 * IOVDD | V          |
|                                      |                  | Sinking 8 mA, IOVDD = 1.71 V   | —            | —    | 0.4 * IOVDD | V          |
| GPIO rise time                       | $T_{GPIO\_RISE}$ | IOVDD = 3.0 V, $C_{load} = 50\text{ pF}$ , SLEWRATE = 4, 10% to 90%  | —            | 8.4  | —           | ns         |
|                                      |                  | IOVDD = 1.71 V, $C_{load} = 50\text{ pF}$ , SLEWRATE = 4, 10% to 90%                                       | —            | 13   | —           | ns         |
| GPIO fall time                       | $T_{GPIO\_FALL}$ | IOVDD = 3.0 V, $C_{load} = 50\text{ pF}$ , SLEWRATE = 4, 90% to 10%  | —            | 7.1  | —           | ns         |
|                                      |                  | IOVDD = 1.71 V, $C_{load} = 50\text{ pF}$ , SLEWRATE = 4, 90% to 10%                                       | —            | 11.9 | —           | ns         |
| Pull up/down resistance <sup>2</sup> | $R_{PULL}$       | Any GPIO pin. Pull-up to IOVDD: MODEn = DISABLE DOUT=1. Pull-down to VSS: MODEn = WIREORPULLDOWN DOUT = 0. | 35           | 44   | 55          | k $\Omega$ |
|                                      |                  | RESETn pin. Pull-up to DVDD  | 34           | 44   | 60          | k $\Omega$ |
| Maximum filtered glitch width        | $T_{GF}$         | MODE = INPUT, DOUT = 1   | —            | 27   | —           | ns         |

| Parameter   | Symbol             | Test Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|--------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RESETn low time to ensure pin reset   | T <sub>RESET</sub> |                | 100 | —   | —   | ns   |
| <b>Note:</b>  |                    |                |     |     |     |      |
| 1. GPIO input thresholds are proportional to the IOVDD pin. RESETn input thresholds are proportional to DVDD. |                    |                |     |     |     |      |
| 2. GPIO pull-ups connect to IOVDD supply, pull-downs connect to VSS. RESETn pull-up connects to DVDD.         |                    |                |     |     |     |      |

#### 4.17 GPIO with 1.5 V Nominal IOVDD

Table 4.48. GPIO with 1.5 V Nominal IOVDD

| Parameter                   | Symbol               | Test Condition   | Min          | Typ | Max         | Unit |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|-----|-------------|------|
| IOVDD Supply Range          | V <sub>IO</sub>      | IOVDD BOD Disabled   | 1.175        | 1.5 | 1.85        | V    |
| Leakage current             | I <sub>LEAK_IO</sub> | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 1.175 V  | —            | 1.4 | —           | nA   |
|                             |                      | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 1.5 V  | —            | 1.5 | —           | nA   |
|                             |                      | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 1.71 V T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C  | —            | —   | 200         | nA   |
|                             |                      | MODEx = DISABLED, IOVDD = 1.71 V T <sub>A</sub> = 125 °C   | —            | —   | 200         | nA   |
| Input low voltage           | V <sub>IL</sub>      |  | —            | —   | 0.3 * IOVDD | V    |
| Input high voltage          | V <sub>IH</sub>      |  | 0.7 * IOVDD  | —   | —           | V    |
| Hysteresis of input voltage | V <sub>HYS</sub>     |  | 0.05 * IOVDD | —   | —           | V    |
| Output high voltage         | V <sub>OH</sub>      | Sourcing 8 mA, IOVDD = 1.71 V  | 0.6 * IOVDD  | —   | —           | V    |
|                             |                      | Sourcing 4 mA, IOVDD ≥ 1.175 V   | 0.6 * IOVDD  | —   | —           | V    |
| Output low voltage          | V <sub>OL</sub>      | Sinking 8 mA, IOVDD = 1.71 V   | —            | —   | 0.4 * IOVDD | V    |
|                             |                      | Sinking 4 mA, IOVDD ≥ 1.175 V  | —            | —   | 0.4 * IOVDD | V    |
| Pull up/down resistance     | R <sub>PULL</sub>    | Any GPIO pin. Pull-up to IOVDD: MODEn = DISABLE DOUT=1. Pull-down to VSS: MODEn = WIREORPULLDOWN DOUT = 0. | —            | 42  | —           | kΩ   |

#### 4.18 Analog to Digital Converter (IADC)

Specified at 1 Msps, ADCCLK = 10 MHz, OSR=2, unless otherwise indicated.

**Table 4.49. Analog to Digital Converter (IADC)**

| Parameter  | Symbol                | Test Condition   | Min              | Typ                     | Max              | Unit              |
|--|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Main analog supply   | V <sub>AVDD</sub>     | Normal Mode  | 1.71             | —                       | 3.8              | V                 |
| Maximum Input Range <sup>1</sup>                                       | V <sub>IN_MAX</sub>   | Maximum allowable input voltage  | 0                | —                       | AVDD             | V                 |
| Full-Scale Voltage   | V <sub>FS</sub>       | Voltage required for Full-Scale measurement  | —                | V <sub>REF</sub> / Gain | —                | V                 |
| Input Measurement Range  | V <sub>IN</sub>       | Differential Mode - Plus and Minus inputs  | -V <sub>FS</sub> | —                       | +V <sub>FS</sub> | V                 |
|  |                       | Single Ended Mode - One input tied to ground   | 0                | —                       | V <sub>FS</sub>  | V                 |
| Input Sampling Capacitance   | C <sub>s</sub>        | Analog Gain = 1x   | —                | 1.8                     | —                | pF                |
|  |                       | Analog Gain = 2x   | —                | 3.6                     | —                | pF                |
|  |                       | Analog Gain = 3x   | —                | 5.4                     | —                | pF                |
|  |                       | Analog Gain = 4x   | —                | 7.2                     | —                | pF                |
|  |                       | Analog Gain = 0.5x   | —                | 0.9                     | —                | pF                |
| ADC clock frequency  | f <sub>ADC_CLK</sub>  | Gain = 1x or 0.5x  | —                | —                       | 10               | MHz               |
|  |                       | Gain = 2x  | —                | —                       | 5                | MHz               |
|  |                       | Gain = 3x or 4x  | —                | —                       | 2.5              | MHz               |
| Input sampling frequency   | f <sub>s</sub>        |  | —                | f <sub>ADC_CLK</sub> /4 | —                | MHz               |
| Throughput rate  | f <sub>SAMPLE</sub>   | f <sub>ADC_CLK</sub> = 10 MHz, OSR = 2   | —                | —                       | 1                | MspS              |
|  |                       | f <sub>ADC_CLK</sub> = 10 MHz, OSR = 32  | —                | —                       | 76.9             | ksps              |
| Current from all supplies, Continuous operation                        | I <sub>ADC_CONT</sub> | 1 Msps, OSR = 2, f <sub>ADC_CLK</sub> = 10 MHz   | —                | 290                     | 385              | μA                |
| Current in Standby mode. ADC is not functional but can wake up in 1us. | I <sub>STBY</sub>     |  | —                | 16                      | —                | μA                |
| ADC Startup Time   | t <sub>startup</sub>  | From power down state  | —                | 5                       | —                | μs                |
|  |                       | From standby state   | —                | 1                       | —                | μs                |
| ADC Resolution <sup>2</sup>  | Resolution            |  | —                | 12                      | —                | bits              |
| Differential Nonlinearity  | DNL                   | Differential Input, OSR = 2, (No missing codes) .  | -0.998           | +/- 0.25                | 1.5              | LSB <sub>12</sub> |
| Integral Nonlinearity  | INL                   | Differential Input, OSR = 2.   | -2.5             | +/- 0.65                | 2.5              | LSB <sub>12</sub> |
| Effective number of bits <sup>3</sup>                                  | ENOB                  | Differential Input. Gain = 1x, OSR = 2, f <sub>IN</sub> = 10 kHz, Internal VREF=1.21V. OSR=2 | 10.5             | 11.7                    | —                | bits              |
|  |                       | Differential Input. Gain = 1x, OSR = 32, f <sub>IN</sub> = 2.5 kHz, Internal VREF = 1.21 V.  | —                | 13.5                    | —                | bits              |
|  |                       | Differential Input. Gain = 1x, OSR = 32, f <sub>IN</sub> = 2.5 kHz, External VREF = 1.25 V.  | —                | 14.3                    | —                | bits              |

| Parameter                                       | Symbol      | Test Condition   | Min  | Typ    | Max  | Unit  |
|---|-------------|--|------|--------|------|-------|
| Signal to Noise + Distortion Ratio <sup>3</sup> | SNDR        | Differential Input. Gain=1x, OSR = 2, $f_{IN}$ = 10 kHz, Internal VREF=1.21V   | 65   | 72.3   | —    | dB    |
|   |             | Differential Input. Gain=2x, OSR = 2, $f_{IN}$ = 10 kHz, Internal VREF=1.21V   | —    | 72.3   | —    | dB    |
|   |             | Differential Input. Gain=4x, OSR = 2, $f_{IN}$ = 10 kHz, Internal VREF=1.21V   | —    | 68.8   | —    | dB    |
|   |             | Differential Input. Gain=0.5x, OSR = 2, $f_{IN}$ = 10 kHz, Internal VREF=1.21V | —    | 72.5   | —    | dB    |
| Total Harmonic Distortion                       | THD         | Differential Input. Gain=1x, OSR = 2, $f_{IN}$ = 10 kHz, Internal VREF=1.21V   | —    | -80.8  | -70  | dB    |
| Spurious-Free Dynamic Range                     | SFDR        | Differential Input. Gain=1x, OSR = 2, $f_{IN}$ = 10 kHz, Internal VREF=1.21V   | 72   | 86.5   | —    | dB    |
| Common Mode Rejection Ratio                     | CMRR        | DC to 100 Hz   | —    | 87.0   | —    | dB    |
|   |             | AC high frequency  | —    | 68.6   | —    | dB    |
| Power Supply Rejection Ratio                    | PSRR        | DC to 100 Hz   | —    | 80.4   | —    | dB    |
|   |             | AC high frequency, using VREF pad.   | —    | 33.4   | —    | dB    |
|   |             | AC high frequency, using internal VBGR.  | —    | 65.2   | —    | dB    |
| Gain Error                                      | GE          | GAIN=1 and 0.5, using external VREF  | -0.3 | 0.0165 | 0.3  | %     |
|   |             | GAIN=2, using external VREF  | -0.4 | 0.0426 | 0.4  | %     |
|   |             | GAIN=3, using external VREF  | -0.7 | 0.0864 | 0.7  | %     |
|   |             | GAIN=4, using external VREF  | -1.1 | 0.107  | 1.1  | %     |
|   |             | Internal VREF <sup>4</sup> , all GAIN settings                                 | -1.5 | 0.064  | 1.5  | %     |
| Offset Error                                    | OFFSET      | GAIN = 1 and 0.5, Differential Input   | -3   | -0.45  | 3    | LSB12 |
|   |             | GAIN = 2, Differential Input   | -4   | -0.44  | 4    | LSB12 |
|   |             | GAIN = 3, Differential Input   | -4   | -0.47  | 4    | LSB12 |
|   |             | GAIN = 4, Differential Input   | -4   | -0.47  | 4    | LSB12 |
| External reference voltage range <sup>1</sup>   | $V_{EVREF}$ |  | 1.0  | —      | AVDD | V     |
| Internal Reference voltage                      | $V_{IVREF}$ |  | —    | 1.21   | —    | V     |

**Note:**

1. When inputs are routed to external GPIO pins, the maximum pin voltage is limited to the lower of the IOVDD and AVDD supplies.
2. ADC output resolution depends on the OSR and digital averaging settings. With no digital averaging, ADC output resolution is 12 bits at OSR=2, 13 bits at OSR = 4, 14 bits at OSR = 8, 15 bits at OSR = 16, 16 bits at OSR = 32 and 17 bits at OSR = 64. Digital averaging has a similar impact on ADC output resolution. See the product reference manual for additional details.
3. The relationship between ENOB and SNDR is specified according to the equation:  $ENOB = (SNDR - 1.76) / 6.02$ .
4. Includes error from internal VREF drift.

#### 4.19 Analog Comparator (ACMP)

Table 4.50. Analog Comparator (ACMP)

| Parameter  | Symbol                    | Test Condition                                       | Min  | Typ  | Max  | Unit |
|--|---------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|
| ACMP Supply current                                    | I <sub>ACMP</sub>         | BIAS = 0 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = DISABLED (100 °C max) | —    | 63   | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 1 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = DISABLED              | —    | 252  | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 2 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = DISABLED              | —    | 628  | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 3 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = DISABLED              | —    | 2.3  | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 4, HYST = DISABLED                            | —    | 5.2  | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 5, HYST = DISABLED                            | —    | 10   | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 6, HYST = DISABLED                            | —    | 25   | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 7, HYST = DISABLED                            | —    | 47   | 80   | μA   |
| ACMP Supply current with Hysteresis                    | I <sub>ACMP_WHYS</sub>    | BIAS = 0 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = SYM30MV (100 °C max)  | —    | 81   | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 1 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = SYM30MV               | —    | 346  | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 2 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = SYM30MV               | —    | 871  | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 3 <sup>1</sup> , HYST = SYM30MV               | —    | 3.23 | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 4, HYST = SYM30MV                             | —    | 7.1  | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 5, HYST = SYM30MV                             | —    | 15   | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 6, HYST = SYM30MV                             | —    | 36   | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | BIAS = 7, HYST = SYM30MV                             | —    | 67   | —    | μA   |
| Current consumption from VREFDIV in continuous mode    | I <sub>VREFDIV</sub>      | NEGSEL = VREFDIVAVDD                                 | —    | 3.2  | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | NEGSEL = VREFDIV1V25                                 | —    | 4.2  | —    | μA   |
|  |                           | NEGSEL = VREFDIV2V5                                  | —    | 7.0  | —    | μA   |
| Current consumption from VREFDIV in sample/hold mode   | I <sub>VREFDIV_SH</sub>   | NEGSEL = VREFDIV2V5LP                                | —    | 72   | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | NEGSEL = VREFDIV1V25LP                               | —    | 66   | —    | nA   |
|  |                           | NEGSEL = VREFDIVAVDDL                                | —    | 68   | —    | nA   |
| Current consumption from VSENSEDIV in continuous mode  | I <sub>VSENSEDIV</sub>    | NEGSEL = VSENSE01DIV4                                | —    | 1.7  | —    | μA   |
| Current consumption from VSENSEDIV in sample/hold mode | I <sub>VSENSEDIV_SH</sub> | NEGSEL = VSENSE01DIV4LP                              | —    | 55   | —    | nA   |
| Hysteresis (BIAS = 0)                                  | V <sub>HYST_0</sub>       | HYST = SYM10MV <sup>2</sup>                          | —    | 20   | —    | mV   |
|  |                           | HYST = SYM20MV <sup>2</sup>                          | —    | 38   | —    | mV   |
|  |                           | HYST = SYM30MV <sup>2</sup>                          | —    | 54   | —    | mV   |
| Reference Voltage                                      | V <sub>ACMPREF</sub>      | Internal 1.25 V Reference                            | 1.18 | 1.25 | 1.3  | V    |
|  |                           | Internal 2.5 V Reference                             | 2.36 | 2.5  | 2.61 | V    |

| Parameter   | Symbol                | Test Condition                                    | Min | Typ  | Max  | Unit |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----|------|------|------|
| Input offset voltage                                | V <sub>OFFSET</sub>   | BIAS = 0, V <sub>CM</sub> = 0.15 to AVDD - 0.15 V | -25 | —    | 25   | mV   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 2, V <sub>CM</sub> = 0.15 to AVDD - 0.15 V | -25 | —    | 25   | mV   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 4, V <sub>CM</sub> = 0.15 to AVDD - 0.15 V | -25 | —    | 25   | mV   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 7, V <sub>CM</sub> = 0.15 to AVDD - 0.15 V | -25 | —    | 25   | mV   |
| Input Range   | V <sub>IN</sub>       | Input Voltage Range                               | 0   | —    | AVDD | V    |
| Comparator delay with 100 mV overdrive              | T <sub>DELAY</sub>    | BIAS = 0, (100 °C max)                            | —   | 11   | —    | µs   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 1  | —   | 2.9  | —    | µs   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 2  | —   | 1.4  | —    | µs   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 3  | —   | 0.56 | —    | µs   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 4  | —   | 211  | —    | ns   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 5  | —   | 120  | —    | ns   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 6  | —   | 70   | —    | ns   |
|   |                       | BIAS = 7  | —   | 51   | —    | ns   |
| Capacitive Sense Oscillator Resistance <sup>3</sup> | R <sub>CSRESSEL</sub> | CSRESSEL = 0                                      | —   | 14   | —    | kΩ   |
|   |                       | CSRESSEL = 1                                      | —   | 24   | —    | kΩ   |
|   |                       | CSRESSEL = 2                                      | —   | 43   | —    | kΩ   |
|   |                       | CSRESSEL = 3                                      | —   | 60   | —    | kΩ   |
|   |                       | CSRESSEL = 4                                      | —   | 80   | —    | kΩ   |
|   |                       | CSRESSEL = 5                                      | —   | 99   | —    | kΩ   |
|   |                       | CSRESSEL = 6                                      | —   | 120  | —    | kΩ   |

**Note:**

1. When using the 1.25 V or 2.5 V VREF in continuous mode (VREFDIV1V25 or VREFDIV2V5) and BIAS < 4, an additional 1 µA of supply current is required.
2. V<sub>CM</sub> = 1.25 V
3. Capacitive Sense has been deprecated and is not recommended for use

## 4.20 Temperature Sensor

Table 4.51. Temperature Sensor

| Parameter                                  | Symbol                  | Test Condition   | Min | Typ    | Max | Unit |
|--|-------------------------|--|-----|--------|-----|------|
| Temperature sensor range <sup>1</sup>      | T <sub>RANGE</sub>      |  | -40 | —      | 125 | °C   |
| Temperature sensor resolution              | T <sub>RESOLUTION</sub> |  | —   | 0.25   | —   | °C   |
| Measurement noise (RMS)                    | T <sub>NOISE</sub>      | Single measurement   | —   | 0.6    | —   | °C   |
|  |                         | 16-sample average (TEMPAVG-<br>NUM = 0)  | —   | 0.17   | —   | °C   |
|  |                         | 64-sample average (TEMPAVG-<br>NUM = 1)  | —   | 0.12   | —   | °C   |
| Temperature offset                         | T <sub>OFF</sub>        | Mean error of uncorrected output across full temperature range                             | —   | 0.85   | —   | °C   |
| Temperature sensor accuracy <sup>2 3</sup> | T <sub>ACC</sub>        | Direct output accuracy after mean error (T <sub>OFF</sub> ) removed                        | —   | +/-3   | —   | °C   |
|  |                         | After linearization in software, no calibration  | —   | +/-2   | —   | °C   |
|  |                         | After linearization in software, with single-temperature calibration at 25 °C <sup>4</sup> | —   | +/-1.5 | —   | °C   |
| Measurement interval                       | t <sub>MEAS</sub>       |  | —   | 250    | —   | ms   |

**Note:**

1. The sensor reports absolute die temperature in Kelvin (K). All specifications are in °C to match the units of the specified product temperature range.
2. Error is measured as the deviation of the mean temperature reading from the expected die temperature. Accuracy numbers represent statistical minimum and maximum using  $\pm 4$  standard deviations of measured error.
3. The raw output of the temperature sensor is a predictable curve. It can be linearized with a polynomial function for additional accuracy.
4. Assuming calibration accuracy of  $\pm 0.25$  °C.

## 4.21 Brown Out Detectors

### 4.21.1 DVDD BOD

BOD thresholds on DVDD in EM0 and EM1 only, unless otherwise noted. Typical conditions are at  $T_A = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ . Minimum and maximum values in this table represent the worst conditions across process variation, operating supply voltage range, and operating temperature range.

**Table 4.52. DVDD BOD**

| Parameter         | Symbol                  | Test Condition  | Min  | Typ  | Max  | Unit    |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---|------|------|------|---------|
| BOD threshold     | $V_{DVDD\_BOD}$         | Supply Rising   | —    | 1.67 | 1.71 | V       |
|                   |                         | Supply Falling  | 1.62 | 1.65 | —    | V       |
| BOD response time | $t_{DVDD\_BOD\_DE-LAY}$ | Supply dropping at 100 mV/ $\mu$ s slew rate <sup>1</sup> | —    | 0.95 | —    | $\mu$ s |
| BOD hysteresis    | $V_{DVDD\_BOD\_HYST}$   |   | —    | 20   | —    | mV      |

**Note:**

1. If the supply slew rate exceeds the specified slew rate, the BOD may trip later than expected (at a threshold below the minimum specified threshold), or the BOD may not trip at all (e.g., if the supply ramps down and then back up at a very fast rate)

### 4.21.2 LE DVDD BOD

BOD thresholds on DVDD pin for low energy modes EM2 to EM4, unless otherwise noted.

**Table 4.53. LE DVDD BOD**

| Parameter         | Symbol                     | Test Condition  | Min | Typ | Max  | Unit    |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|---------|
| BOD threshold     | $V_{DVDD\_LE\_BOD}$        | Supply Falling  | 1.5 | —   | 1.71 | V       |
| BOD response time | $t_{DVDD\_LE\_BOD\_DELAY}$ | Supply dropping at 2 mV/ $\mu$ s slew rate <sup>1</sup> | —   | 50  | —    | $\mu$ s |
| BOD hysteresis    | $V_{DVDD\_LE\_BOD\_HYST}$  |   | —   | 20  | —    | mV      |

**Note:**

1. If the supply slew rate exceeds the specified slew rate, the BOD may trip later than expected (at a threshold below the minimum specified threshold), or the BOD may not trip at all (e.g., if the supply ramps down and then back up at a very fast rate)

### 4.21.3 AVDD and IOVDD BODs

BOD thresholds for AVDD BOD and IOVDD BOD. Available in all energy modes.

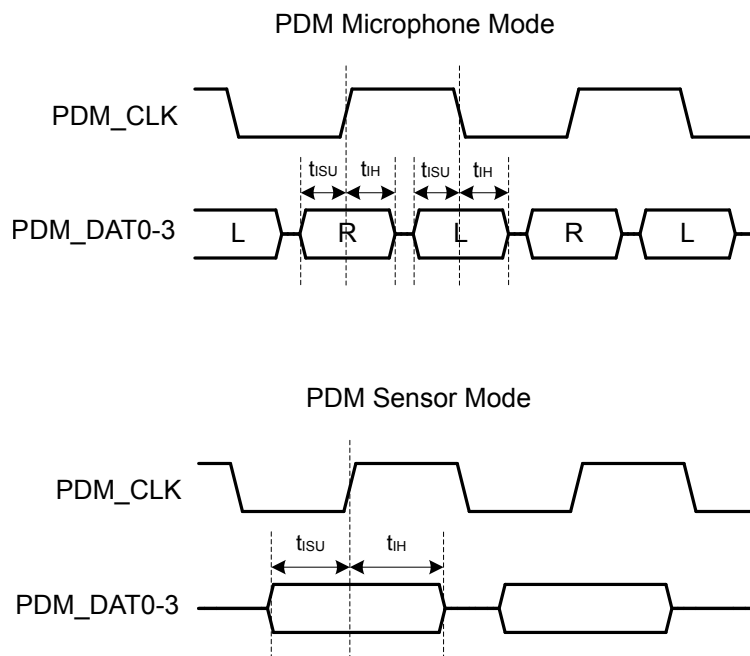
**Table 4.54. AVDD and IOVDD BODs**

| Parameter         | Symbol           | Test Condition  | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit    |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------|-----|------|---------|
| BOD threshold     | $V_{BOD}$        | Supply falling  | 1.45 | —   | 1.71 | V       |
| BOD response time | $t_{BOD\_DELAY}$ | Supply dropping at 2 mV/ $\mu$ s slew rate <sup>1</sup> | —    | 50  | —    | $\mu$ s |
| BOD hysteresis    | $V_{BOD\_HYST}$  |   | —    | 20  | —    | mV      |

**Note:**

1. If the supply slew rate exceeds the specified slew rate, the BOD may trip later than expected (at a threshold below the minimum specified threshold), or the BOD may not trip at all (e.g., if the supply ramps down and then back up at a very fast rate)

### 4.22 PDM Timing Specifications



**Figure 4.3. PDM Timing Diagrams**

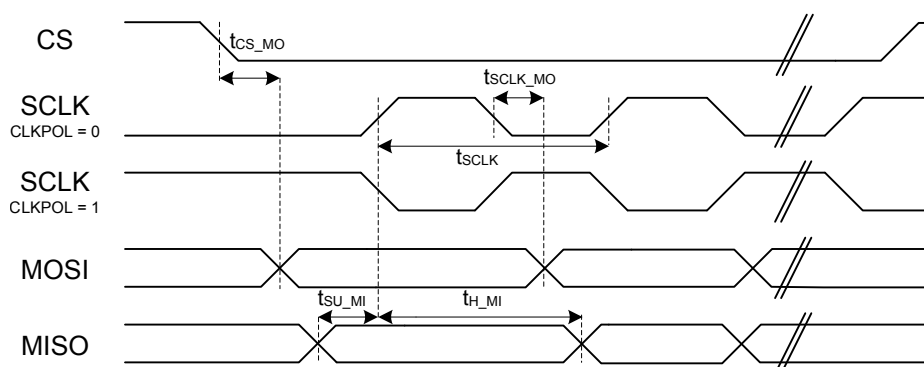
### 4.22.1 Pulse Density Modulator (PDM), Common DBUS

Timing specifications are for all PDM signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD), though routing to the same GPIO port is the optimal configuration.  $C_{LOAD} < 20$  pF. System voltage scaling = VSCALE1 or VSCALE2. All GPIO set to slew rate = 6. Data delay (PDM\_CFG1\_DLYMUXSEL) = 0.

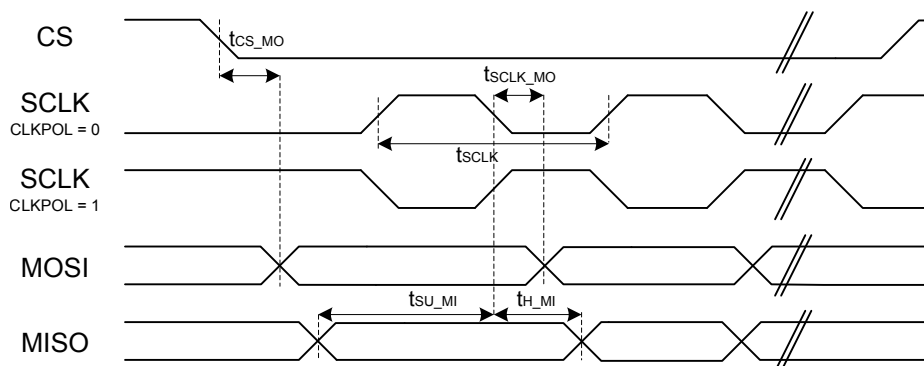
**Table 4.55. Pulse Density Modulator (PDM), Common DBUS**

| Parameter                              | Symbol          | Test Condition  | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|------|
| PDM_CLK frequency during data transfer | $F_{PDM\_CLK}$  | Microphone mode | —    | —   | 5    | MHz  |
|  |                 | Sensor mode     | —    | —   | 20   | MHz  |
| PDM_CLK duty cycle                     | $DC_{PDM\_CLK}$ |                 | 47.5 | —   | 52.5 | %    |
| PDM_CLK rise time                      | $t_R$           |                 | —    | —   | 5.5  | ns   |
| PDM_CLK fall time                      | $t_F$           |                 | —    | —   | 5.5  | ns   |
| Input setup time                       | $t_{SU}$        | Microphone mode | 30   | —   | —    | ns   |
|  |                 | Sensor mode     | 20   | —   | —    | ns   |
| Input hold time                        | $t_{IH}$        |                 | 3    | —   | —    | ns   |

### 4.23 USART SPI Main Timing



**Figure 4.4. SPI Main Timing (SMSDELAY = 0)**



**Figure 4.5. SPI Main Timing (SMSDELAY = 1)**

#### 4.23.1 USART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD). All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

**Table 4.56. USART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V**

| Parameter                      | Symbol               | Test Condition | Min                 | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| SCLK period <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | t <sub>SCLK</sub>    |                | 2*t <sub>PCLK</sub> | —   | —   | ns   |
| CS to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>      | t <sub>CS_MO</sub>   |                | -15                 | —   | 14  | ns   |
| SCLK to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>    | t <sub>SCLK_MO</sub> |                | -7                  | —   | 13  | ns   |
| MISO setup time <sup>1 2</sup> | t <sub>SU_MI</sub>   | IOVDD = 1.8 V  | 40                  | —   | —   | ns   |
|                                |                      | IOVDD = 3.0 V  | 31                  | —   | —   | ns   |
| MISO hold time <sup>1 2</sup>  | t <sub>H_MI</sub>    |                | -9                  | —   | —   | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1.
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply.
3. t<sub>PCLK</sub> is one period of the selected PCLK.

#### 4.23.2 USART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD). All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

**Table 4.57. USART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V**

| Parameter                      | Symbol               | Test Condition | Min                 | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| SCLK period <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | t <sub>SCLK</sub>    |                | 2*t <sub>PCLK</sub> | —   | —   | ns   |
| CS to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>      | t <sub>CS_MO</sub>   |                | -23                 | —   | 26  | ns   |
| SCLK to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>    | t <sub>SCLK_MO</sub> |                | -10                 | —   | 22  | ns   |
| MISO setup time <sup>1 2</sup> | t <sub>SU_MI</sub>   | IOVDD = 1.8 V  | 48                  | —   | —   | ns   |
|                                |                      | IOVDD = 3.0 V  | 41                  | —   | —   | ns   |
| MISO hold time <sup>1 2</sup>  | t <sub>H_MI</sub>    |                | -9                  | —   | —   | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1.
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply.
3. t<sub>PCLK</sub> is one period of the selected PCLK.

#### 4.24 USART SPI Secondary Timing

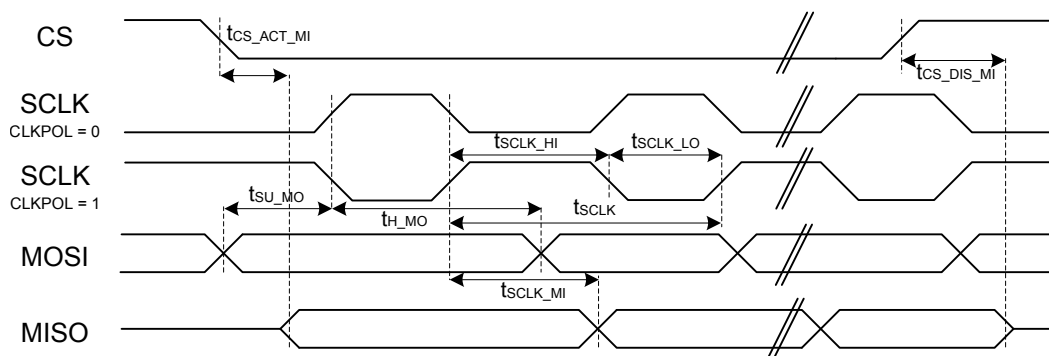


Figure 4.6. SPI Secondary Timing

##### 4.24.1 USART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD). All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

Table 4.58. USART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

| Parameter                         | Symbol                 | Test Condition | Min                           | Typ | Max                           | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| SCLK period <sup>1 2 3</sup>      | t <sub>SCLK</sub>      |                | 6*t <sub>PCLK</sub>           | —   | —                             | ns   |
| SCLK high time <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | t <sub>SCLK_HI</sub>   |                | 2.5*t <sub>PCLK</sub>         | —   | —                             | ns   |
| SCLK low time <sup>1 2 3</sup>    | t <sub>SCLK_LO</sub>   |                | 2.5*t <sub>PCLK</sub>         | —   | —                             | ns   |
| CS active to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>  | t <sub>CS_ACT_MI</sub> |                | 18                            | —   | 62                            | ns   |
| CS disable to MISO <sup>1 2</sup> | t <sub>CS_DIS_MI</sub> |                | 15                            | —   | 54                            | ns   |
| MOSI setup time <sup>1 2</sup>    | t <sub>SU_MO</sub>     |                | 7                             | —   | —                             | ns   |
| MOSI hold time <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | t <sub>H_MO</sub>      |                | 7                             | —   | —                             | ns   |
| SCLK to MISO <sup>1 2 3</sup>     | t <sub>SCLK_MI</sub>   |                | 15 +<br>1.5*t <sub>PCLK</sub> | —   | 32 +<br>2.5*t <sub>PCLK</sub> | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1 (figure only shows CLKPHA = 0).
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply (figure shows 50%).
3. t<sub>PCLK</sub> is one period of the selected PCLK.

#### 4.24.2 USART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD). All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

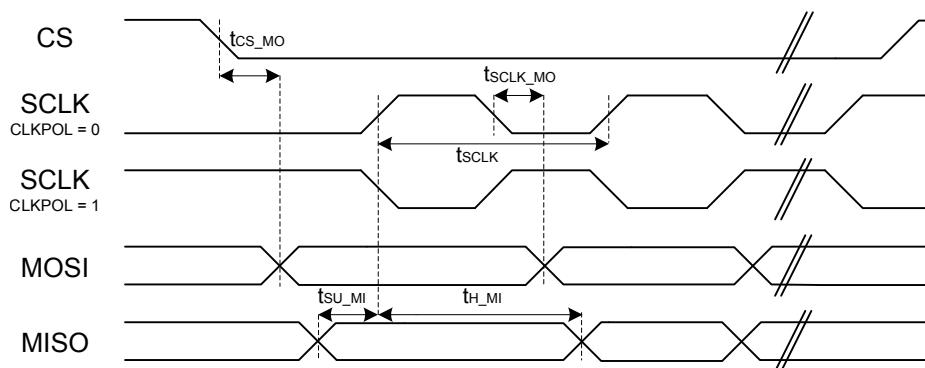
**Table 4.59. USART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V**

| Parameter                         | Symbol            | Test Condition | Min                          | Typ | Max                          | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|------|
| SCLK period <sup>1 2 3</sup>      | $t_{SCLK}$        |                | $6 \cdot t_{PCLK}$           | —   | —                            | ns   |
| SCLK high time <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | $t_{SCLK\_HI}$    |                | $2.5 \cdot t_{PCLK}$         | —   | —                            | ns   |
| SCLK low time <sup>1 2 3</sup>    | $t_{SCLK\_LO}$    |                | $2.5 \cdot t_{PCLK}$         | —   | —                            | ns   |
| CS active to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>  | $t_{CS\_ACT\_MI}$ |                | 24                           | —   | 86                           | ns   |
| CS disable to MISO <sup>1 2</sup> | $t_{CS\_DIS\_MI}$ |                | 21                           | —   | 76                           | ns   |
| MOSI setup time <sup>1 2</sup>    | $t_{SU\_MO}$      |                | 11                           | —   | —                            | ns   |
| MOSI hold time <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | $t_{H\_MO}$       |                | 11                           | —   | —                            | ns   |
| SCLK to MISO <sup>1 2 3</sup>     | $t_{SCLK\_MI}$    |                | 18 +<br>$1.5 \cdot t_{PCLK}$ | —   | 44 +<br>$2.5 \cdot t_{PCLK}$ | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1 (figure only shows CLKPHA = 0).
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply (figure shows 50%).
3.  $t_{PCLK}$  is one period of the selected PCLK.

#### 4.25 EUSART SPI Main Timing



**Figure 4.7. SPI Main Timing**

#### 4.25.1 EUSART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD) on consecutive pins. All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

**Table 4.60. EUSART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V**

| Parameter                      | Symbol               | Test Condition | Min              | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|-----|------|
| SCLK period <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | t <sub>SCLK</sub>    |                | t <sub>CLK</sub> | —   | —   | ns   |
| CS to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>      | t <sub>CS_MO</sub>   |                | -10.5            | —   | 8.5 | ns   |
| SCLK to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>    | t <sub>SCLK_MO</sub> |                | -2.5             | —   | 8.5 | ns   |
| MISO setup time <sup>1 2</sup> | t <sub>SU_MI</sub>   |                | -6.5             | —   | —   | ns   |
| MISO hold time <sup>1 2</sup>  | t <sub>H_MI</sub>    |                | -7               | —   | —   | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1.
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply.
3. t<sub>PCLK</sub> is one period of the selected PCLK.

#### 4.25.2 EUSART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD) on consecutive pins. All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

**Table 4.61. EUSART SPI Main Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V**

| Parameter                      | Symbol               | Test Condition | Min              | Typ | Max  | Unit |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|------|------|
| SCLK period <sup>1 2 3</sup>   | t <sub>SCLK</sub>    |                | t <sub>CLK</sub> | —   | —    | ns   |
| CS to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>      | t <sub>CS_MO</sub>   |                | -19              | —   | 14.5 | ns   |
| SCLK to MOSI <sup>1 2</sup>    | t <sub>SCLK_MO</sub> |                | -4               | —   | 14   | ns   |
| MISO setup time <sup>1 2</sup> | t <sub>SU_MI</sub>   |                | 8                | —   | —    | ns   |
| MISO hold time <sup>1 2</sup>  | t <sub>H_MI</sub>    |                | 7                | —   | —    | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1.
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply.
3. t<sub>PCLK</sub> is one period of the selected PCLK.

## 4.26 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing

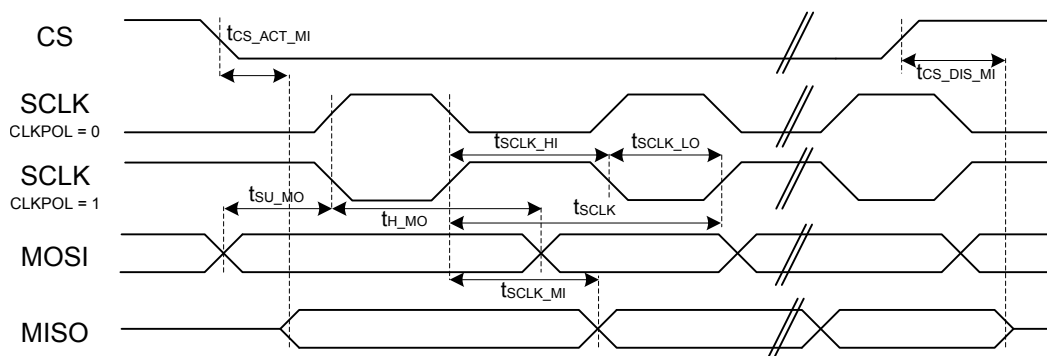


Figure 4.8. SPI Secondary Timing

### 4.26.1 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD) on consecutive pins. All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

Table 4.62. EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE2, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

| Parameter                         | Symbol            | Test Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| SCLK high time <sup>1 2</sup>     | $t_{SCLK\_HI}$    |                | 50  | —   | —   | ns   |
| SCLK low time <sup>1 2</sup>      | $t_{SCLK\_LO}$    |                | 50  | —   | —   | ns   |
| CS active to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>  | $t_{CS\_ACT\_MI}$ |                | 24  | —   | 68  | ns   |
| CS disable to MISO <sup>1 2</sup> | $t_{CS\_DIS\_MI}$ |                | 5   | —   | 31  | ns   |
| MOSI setup time <sup>1 2</sup>    | $t_{SU\_MO}$      |                | 3.5 | —   | —   | ns   |
| MOSI hold time <sup>1 2</sup>     | $t_{H\_MO}$       |                | 9   | —   | —   | ns   |
| SCLK to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>       | $t_{SCLK\_MI}$    | IOVDD = 1.8 V  | 9   | —   | 40  | ns   |
|                                   |                   | IOVDD = 3.3 V  | 9   | —   | 30  | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1 (figure only shows CLKPHA = 0).
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply (figure shows 50%).

#### 4.26.2 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD) on consecutive pins. All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

**Table 4.63. EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE1, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V**

| Parameter                         | Symbol                 | Test Condition | Min  | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| SCLK high time <sup>1 2</sup>     | t <sub>SCLK_HI</sub>   |                | 50   | —   | —   | ns   |
| SCLK low time <sup>1 2</sup>      | t <sub>SCLK_LO</sub>   |                | 50   | —   | —   | ns   |
| CS active to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>  | t <sub>CS_ACT_MI</sub> |                | 25   | —   | 88  | ns   |
| CS disable to MISO <sup>1 2</sup> | t <sub>CS_DIS_MI</sub> |                | 5    | —   | 47  | ns   |
| MOSI setup time <sup>1 2</sup>    | t <sub>SU_MO</sub>     |                | 5.5  | —   | —   | ns   |
| MOSI hold time <sup>1 2</sup>     | t <sub>H_MO</sub>      |                | 15.5 | —   | —   | ns   |
| SCLK to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>       | t <sub>SCLK_MI</sub>   | IOVDD = 1.8 V  | 10   | —   | 50  | ns   |
|                                   |                        | IOVDD = 3.3 V  | 10   | —   | 41  | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1 (figure only shows CLKPHA = 0).
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply (figure shows 50%).

#### 4.26.3 EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE0, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V

Timing specifications are for all SPI signals routed to the same DBUS (DBUSAB or DBUSCD) on consecutive pins. All GPIO set to slew rate = 6.

**Table 4.64. EUSART SPI Secondary Timing, Voltage Scaling = VSCALE0, IOVDD ≥ 1.8 V**

| Parameter                         | Symbol                 | Test Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| SCLK high time <sup>1 2</sup>     | t <sub>SCLK_HI</sub>   |                | 100 | —   | —   | ns   |
| SCLK low time <sup>1 2</sup>      | t <sub>SCLK_LO</sub>   |                | 100 | —   | —   | ns   |
| CS active to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>  | t <sub>CS_ACT_MI</sub> |                | 27  | —   | 153 | ns   |
| CS disable to MISO <sup>1 2</sup> | t <sub>CS_DIS_MI</sub> |                | 7   | —   | 96  | ns   |
| MOSI setup time <sup>1 2</sup>    | t <sub>SU_MO</sub>     |                | 10  | —   | —   | ns   |
| MOSI hold time <sup>1 2</sup>     | t <sub>H_MO</sub>      |                | 41  | —   | —   | ns   |
| SCLK to MISO <sup>1 2</sup>       | t <sub>SCLK_MI</sub>   | IOVDD = 1.8 V  | 12  | —   | 88  | ns   |
|                                   |                        | IOVDD = 3.3 V  | 12  | —   | 80  | ns   |

**Note:**

1. Applies for both CLKPHA = 0 and CLKPHA = 1 (figure only shows CLKPHA = 0).
2. Measurement done with 8 pF output loading at 10% and 90% of the I/O supply (figure shows 50%).

## 4.27 I2C Electrical Specifications

### 4.27.1 I2C Standard-mode (Sm)

CLHR set to 0 in the I2Cn\_CTRL register.

**Table 4.65. I2C Standard-mode (Sm)**

| Parameter  | Symbol        | Test Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit    |
|--|---------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| SCL clock frequency <sup>1</sup>                 | $f_{SCL}$     |                | 0   | —   | 100 | kHz     |
| SCL clock low time                               | $t_{LOW}$     |                | 4.7 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| SCL clock high time                              | $t_{HIGH}$    |                | 4   | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| SDA set-up time                                  | $t_{SU\_DAT}$ |                | 250 | —   | —   | ns      |
| SDA hold time                                    | $t_{HD\_DAT}$ |                | 0   | —   | —   | ns      |
| Repeated START condition set-up time             | $t_{SU\_STA}$ |                | 4.7 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Repeated START condition hold time               | $t_{HD\_STA}$ |                | 4.0 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| STOP condition set-up time                       | $t_{SU\_STO}$ |                | 4.0 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition | $t_{BUF}$     |                | 4.7 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |

**Note:**

1. The maximum SCL clock frequency listed is assuming that an arbitrary clock frequency is available. The maximum attainable SCL clock frequency may be slightly less using the HFXO or HFRCO due to the limited frequencies available. The CLKDIV should be set to a value that keeps the SCL clock frequency below the max value listed.

**4.27.2 I2C Fast-mode (Fm)**

CLHR set to 1 in the I2Cn\_CTRL register.

**Table 4.66. I2C Fast-mode (Fm)**

| Parameter  | Symbol        | Test Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit    |
|--|---------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| SCL clock frequency <sup>1</sup>                 | $f_{SCL}$     |                | 0   | —   | 400 | kHz     |
| SCL clock low time                               | $t_{LOW}$     |                | 1.3 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| SCL clock high time                              | $t_{HIGH}$    |                | 0.6 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| SDA set-up time                                  | $t_{SU\_DAT}$ |                | 100 | —   | —   | ns      |
| SDA hold time                                    | $t_{HD\_DAT}$ |                | 0   | —   | —   | ns      |
| Repeated START condition set-up time             | $t_{SU\_STA}$ |                | 0.6 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Repeated START condition hold time               | $t_{HD\_STA}$ |                | 0.6 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| STOP condition set-up time                       | $t_{SU\_STO}$ |                | 0.6 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition | $t_{BUF}$     |                | 1.3 | —   | —   | $\mu$ s |

**Note:**

1. The maximum SCL clock frequency listed is assuming that an arbitrary clock frequency is available. The maximum attainable SCL clock frequency may be slightly less using the HFXO or HFRCO due to the limited frequencies available. The CLKDIV should be set to a value that keeps the SCL clock frequency below the max value listed.

### 4.27.3 I2C Fast-mode Plus (Fm+)

CLHR set to 1 in the I2Cn\_CTRL register.

**Table 4.67. I2C Fast-mode Plus (Fm+)**

| Parameter  | Symbol              | Test Condition | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit |
|--|---------------------|----------------|------|-----|------|------|
| SCL clock frequency <sup>1</sup>                 | f <sub>SCL</sub>    |                | 0    | —   | 1000 | kHz  |
| SCL clock low time                               | t <sub>LOW</sub>    |                | 0.5  | —   | —    | μs   |
| SCL clock high time                              | t <sub>HIGH</sub>   |                | 0.26 | —   | —    | μs   |
| SDA set-up time                                  | t <sub>SU_DAT</sub> |                | 50   | —   | —    | ns   |
| SDA hold time                                    | t <sub>HD_DAT</sub> |                | 0    | —   | —    | ns   |
| Repeated START condition set-up time             | t <sub>SU_STA</sub> |                | 0.26 | —   | —    | μs   |
| Repeated START condition hold time               | t <sub>HD_STA</sub> |                | 0.26 | —   | —    | μs   |
| STOP condition set-up time                       | t <sub>SU_STO</sub> |                | 0.26 | —   | —    | μs   |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition | t <sub>BUF</sub>    |                | 0.5  | —   | —    | μs   |

**Note:**

1. The maximum SCL clock frequency listed is assuming that an arbitrary clock frequency is available. The maximum attainable SCL clock frequency may be slightly less using the HFXO or HFRCO due to the limited frequencies available. The CLKDIV should be set to a value that keeps the SCL clock frequency below the max value listed.

### 4.28 Typical Performance Curves

Typical performance curves indicate typical characterized performance under the stated conditions.

### 4.28.1 Supply Current

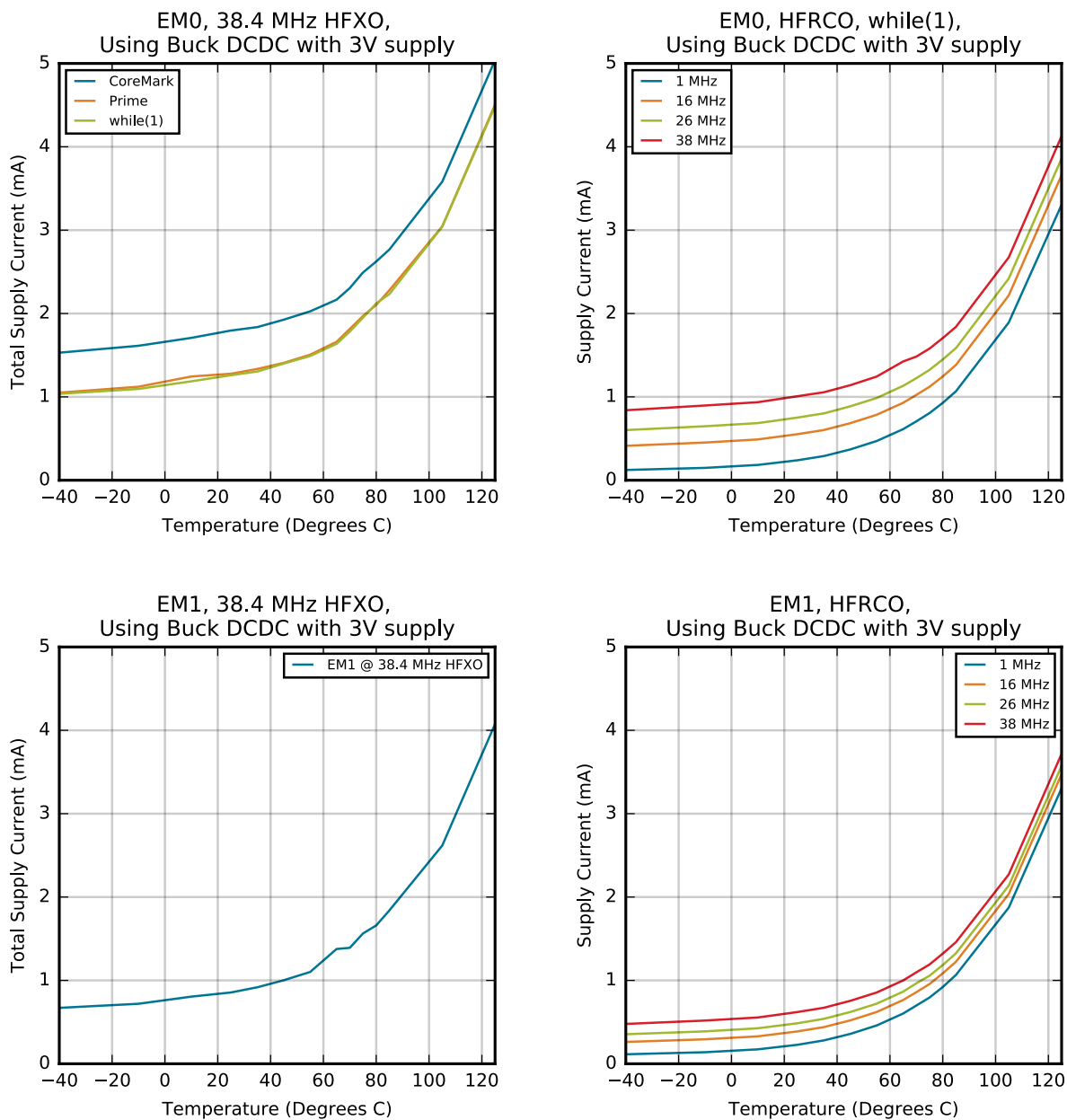


Figure 4.9. EM0 and EM1 Typical Supply Current vs. Temperature (Buck DCDC)

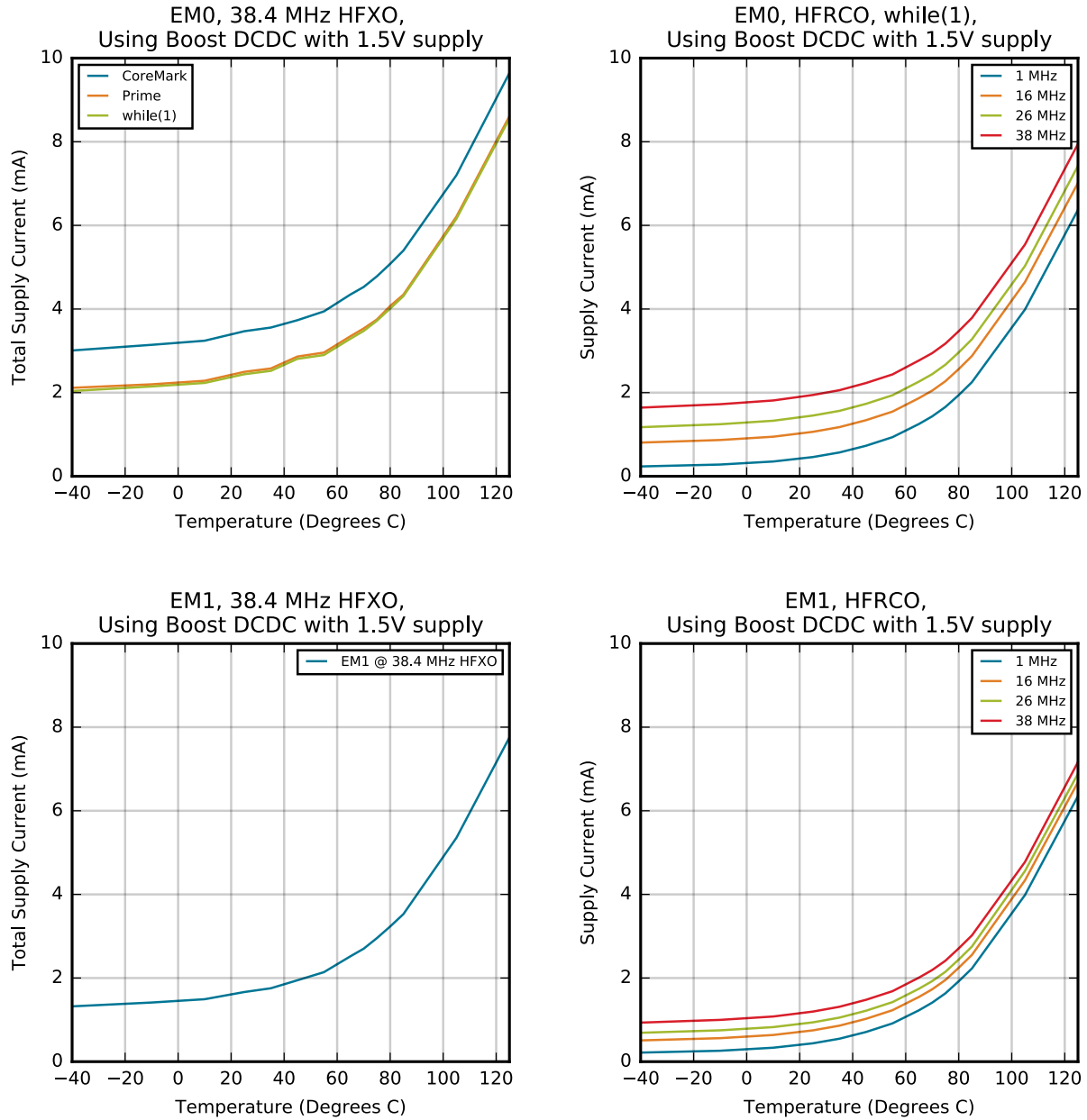
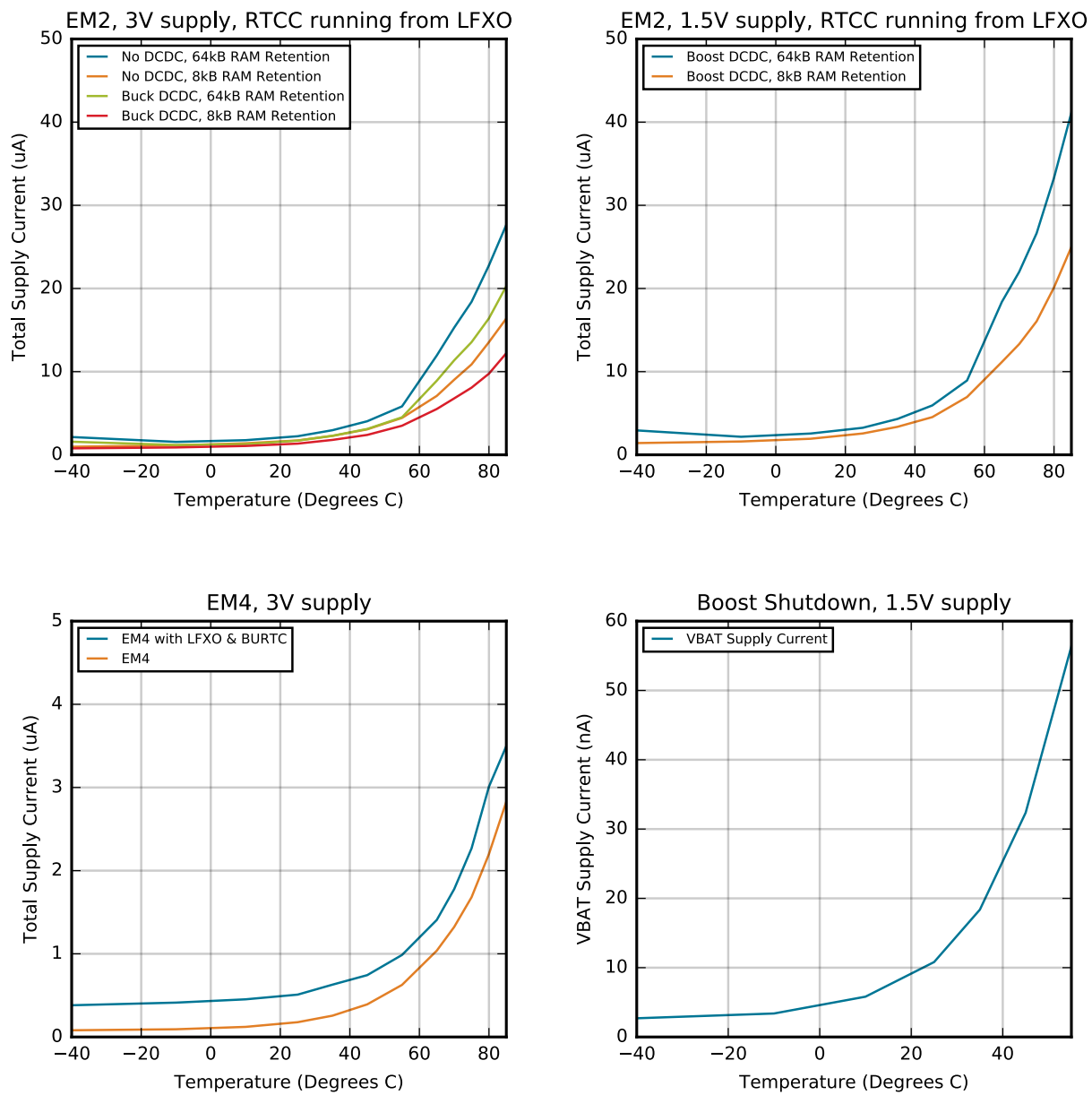


Figure 4.10. EM0 and EM1 Typical Supply Current vs. Temperature (Boost DCDC)



**Figure 4.11. EM2, EM4, and Boost Shutdown Typical Supply Current vs. Temperature**

4.28.2 RF Characteristics

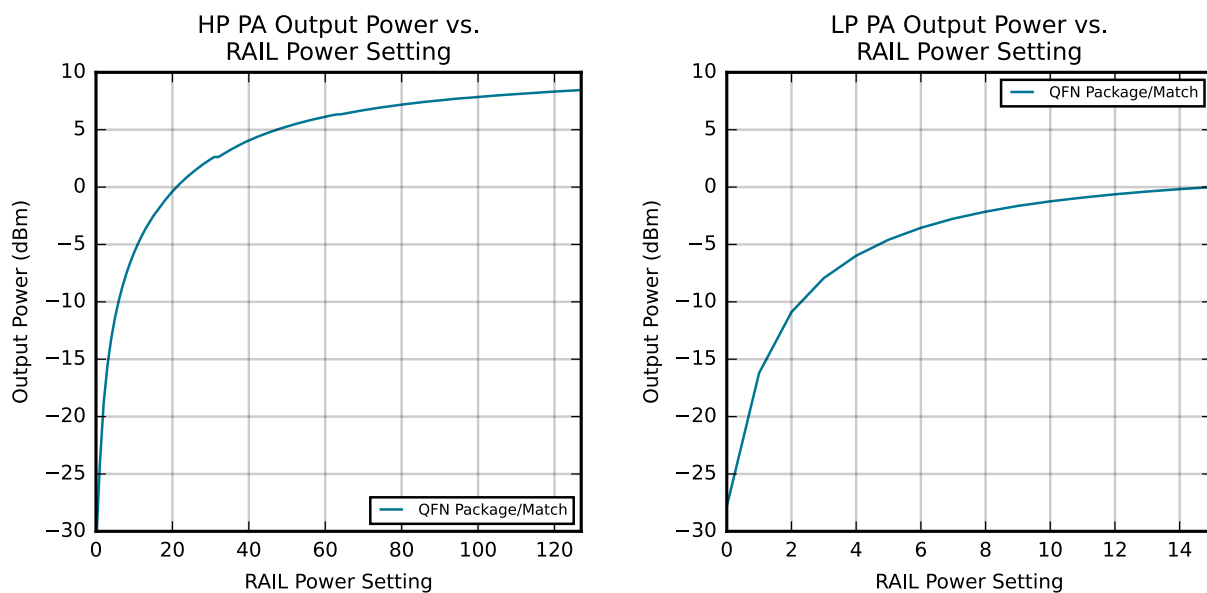


Figure 4.12. Transmitter Output Power, QFN Package / Matching

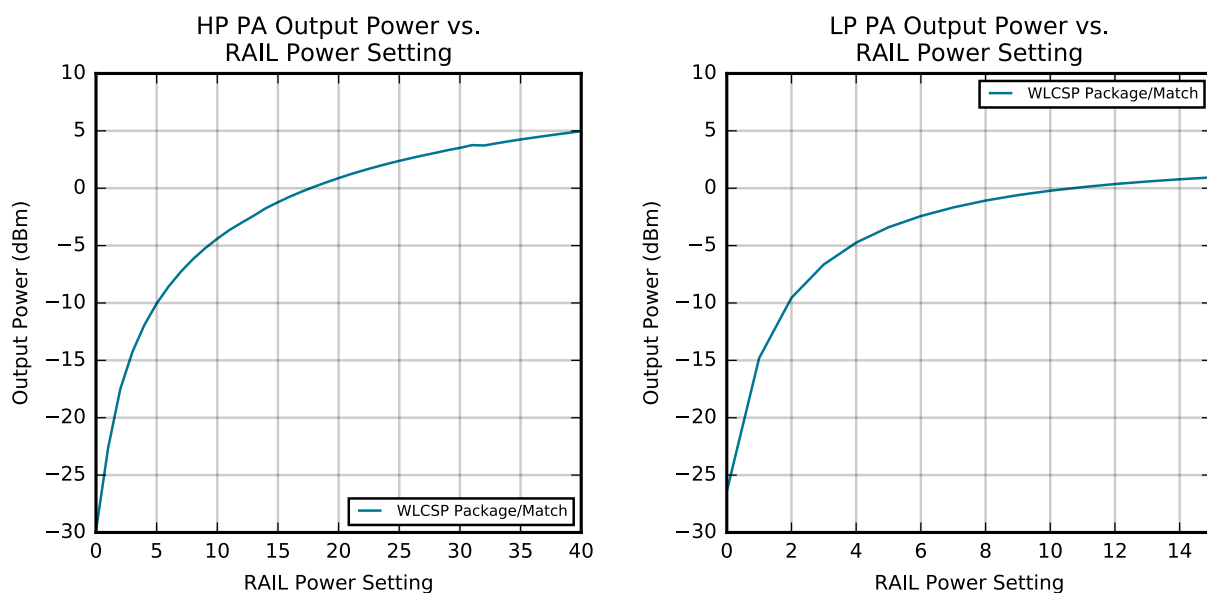


Figure 4.13. Transmitter Output Power, WLCSP Package / Matching

### 4.28.3 DC-DC Converter

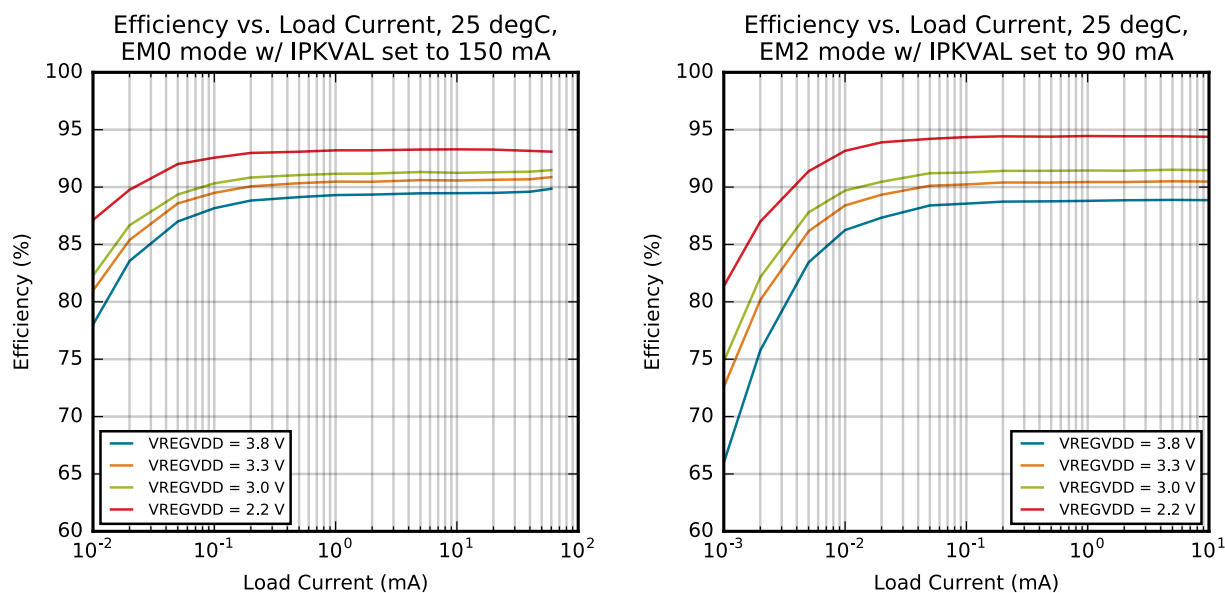


Figure 4.14. Buck DC-DC Efficiency

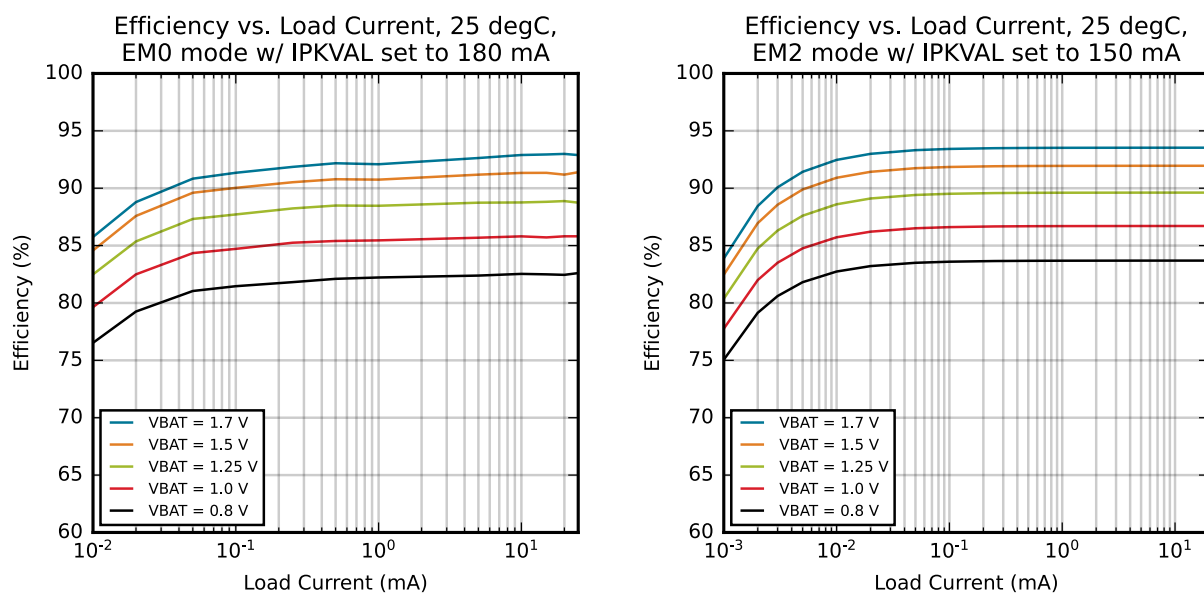
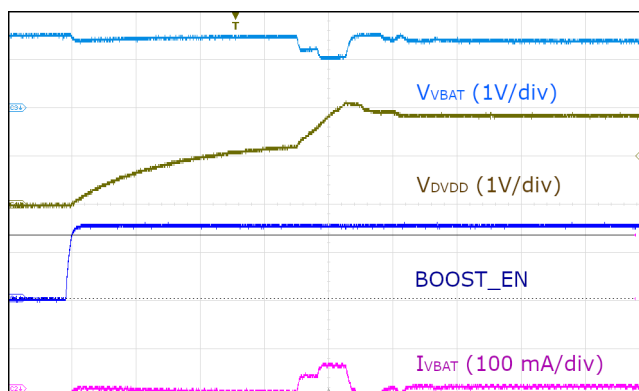


Figure 4.15. Boost DC-DC Efficiency

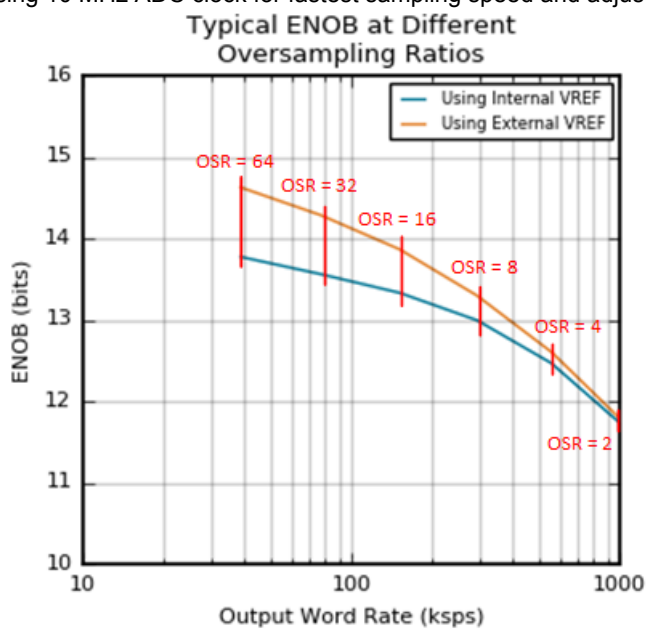


- Time scale = 1 ms / division
- $V_{VBAT}$  = Input voltage at pin, 1.5 V source with 10 Ohm impedance
- $V_{DVDD}$  = Output voltage at pin, target 1.8 V
- BOOST\_EN = Boost enable input pin
- $I_{VBAT}$  = Current seen at VBAT input pin

**Figure 4.16. Boost DC-DC Startup Timing**

#### 4.28.4 IADC

Typical performance is shown using 10 MHz ADC clock for fastest sampling speed and adjusting oversampling ratio (OSR).



**Figure 4.17. Typical ENOB vs. Oversampling Ratio**

## 5. Typical Connections

### 5.1 Power

Typical power supply connections are shown in the following figures.

**Note:** PAVDD, RFVDD, AVDD, and IOVDD supply connections are flexible. They may be connected in other configurations or to external supplies as long as the supply limits described in 4.1 Electrical Characteristics are met.

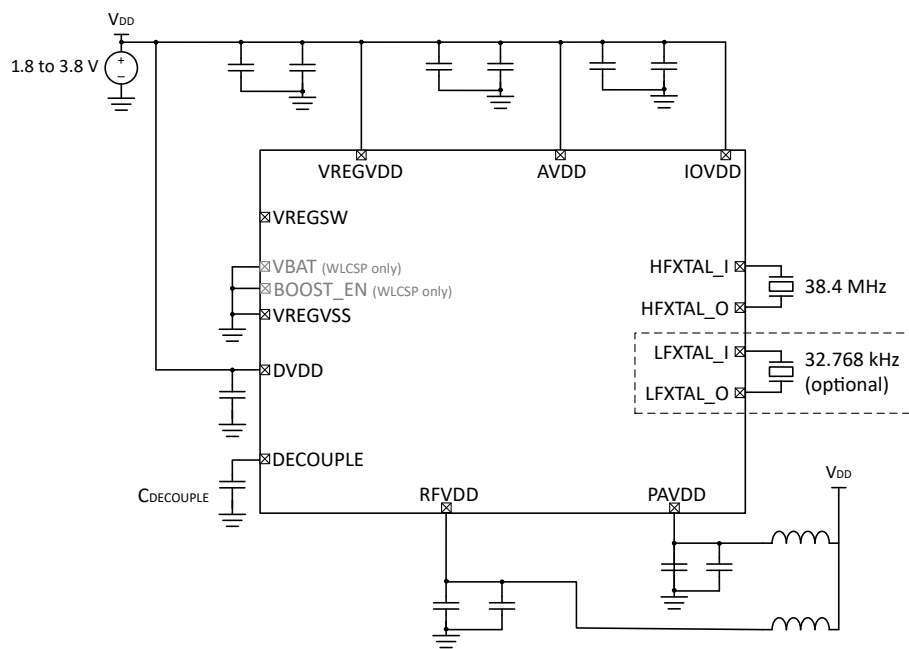


Figure 5.1. Typical Application Circuit: Direct Supply Configuration without DCDC (EFR32xG27C1x or EFR32xG27C3x)

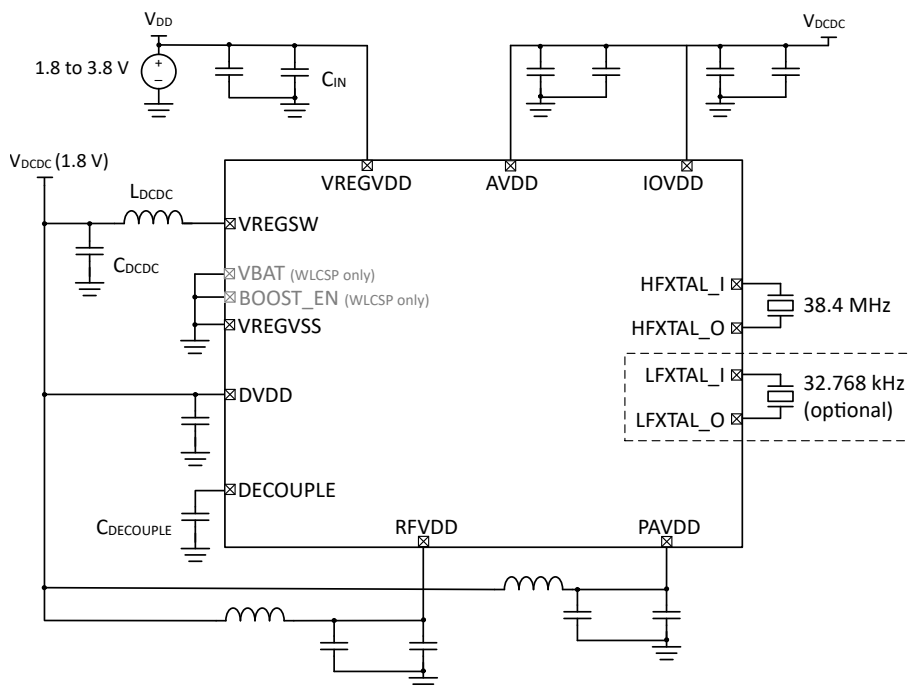


Figure 5.2. Typical Application Circuit: Buck DCDC Configuration with PAVDD, RFVDD, AVDD, and IOVDD from DCDC output (EFR32xG27C1x or EFR32xG27C3x)



## 5.2 RF Matching Networks

### 5.2.1 2.4 GHz Matching Network

The RF matching network circuit diagram used for RF characterization is shown in Figure 5.4. Typical RF impedance-matching network circuit. Typical component values are shown in Table 5.1. Component Values for QFN40 and QFN32 packages and Table 5.2. Component Values for WLCSP39 package. Please refer to the development board Bill of Materials for specific part recommendation including tolerance, component size, recommended manufacturer, and recommended part number.

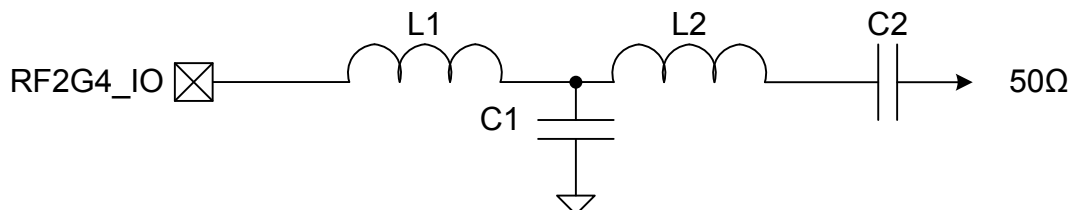


Figure 5.4. Typical RF impedance-matching network circuit

Table 5.1. Component Values for QFN40 and QFN32 packages

| Designator | Value  |
|------------|--------|
| L1         | 2.0 nH |
| C1         | 1.6 pF |
| L2         | 3.2 nH |
| C2         | 18 pF  |

Table 5.2. Component Values for WLCSP39 package

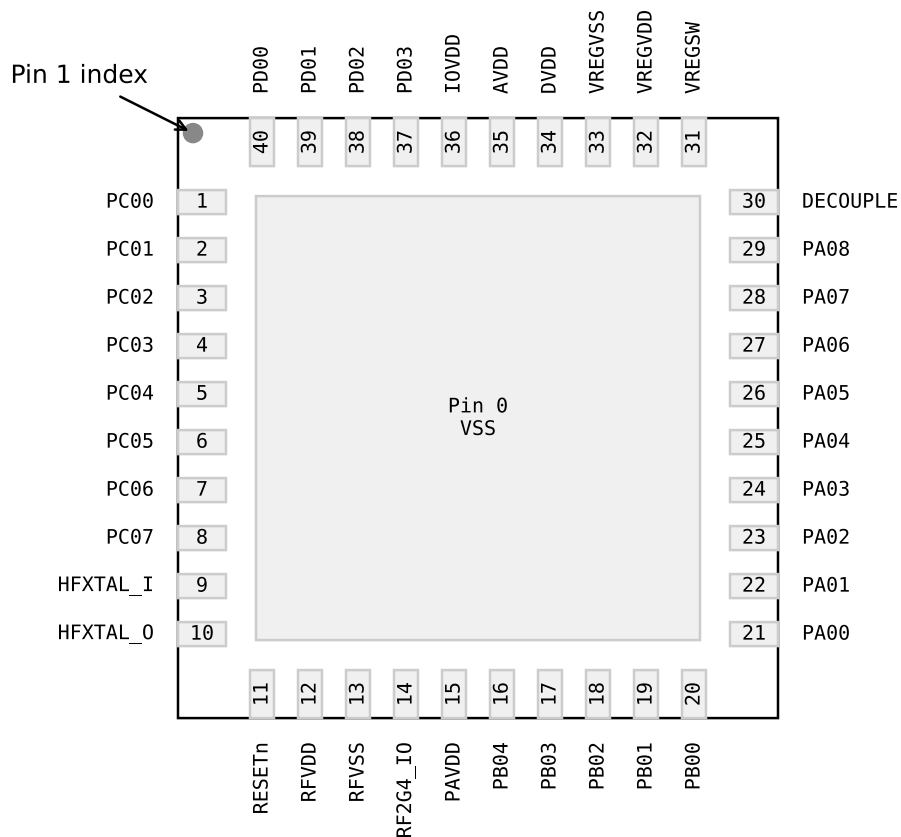
| Designator | Value  |
|------------|--------|
| L1         | 3.5 nH |
| C1         | 1.3 pF |
| L2         | 3.8 nH |
| C2         | 18 pF  |

## 5.3 Other Connections

Other components or connections may be required to meet the system-level requirements. Application Note AN0002.2: "EFR32 Wireless Gecko Series 2 Hardware Design Considerations" contains detailed information on these connections. Application Notes can be accessed on the Silicon Labs website ([www.silabs.com/32bit-appnotes](http://www.silabs.com/32bit-appnotes)).

## 6. Pin Definitions

### 6.1 QFN40 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout



**Figure 6.1. QFN40 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout**

The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see [6.6 Alternate Function Table](#), [6.7 Analog Peripheral Connectivity](#), and [6.8 Digital Peripheral Connectivity](#).

**Table 6.1. QFN40 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout**

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                   |
|----------|--------|--|----------|--------|-------------------------------|
| PC00     | 1      | GPIO   | PC01     | 2      | GPIO                          |
| PC02     | 3      | GPIO   | PC03     | 4      | GPIO                          |
| PC04     | 5      | GPIO   | PC05     | 6      | GPIO                          |
| PC06     | 7      | GPIO   | PC07     | 8      | GPIO                          |
| HFXTAL_I | 9      | High Frequency Crystal Input                               | HFXTAL_O | 10     | High Frequency Crystal Output |
| RESETn   | 11     | Reset Pin. The RESETn pin is internally pulled up to DVDD. | RFVDD    | 12     | Radio power supply            |

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                       | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|--|
| RFVSS    | 13     | Radio Ground                      | RF2G4_IO | 14     | 2.4 GHz Single-ended RF input/output   |
| PAVDD    | 15     | Power Amplifier (PA) power supply | PB04     | 16     | GPIO   |
| PB03     | 17     | GPIO                              | PB02     | 18     | GPIO   |
| PB01     | 19     | GPIO                              | PB00     | 20     | GPIO   |
| PA00     | 21     | GPIO                              | PA01     | 22     | GPIO   |
| PA02     | 23     | GPIO                              | PA03     | 24     | GPIO   |
| PA04     | 25     | GPIO                              | PA05     | 26     | GPIO   |
| PA06     | 27     | GPIO                              | PA07     | 28     | GPIO   |
| PA08     | 29     | GPIO                              | DECOUPLE | 30     | Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin. |
| VREGSW   | 31     | DCDC regulator switching node     | VREGVDD  | 32     | DCDC Buck regulator input supply   |
| VREGVSS  | 33     | DCDC ground                       | DVDD     | 34     | Digital power supply   |
| AVDD     | 35     | Analog power supply               | IOVDD    | 36     | I/O power supply   |
| PD03     | 37     | GPIO                              | PD02     | 38     | GPIO   |
| PD01     | 39     | GPIO                              | PD00     | 40     | GPIO   |

## 6.2 QFN40 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout

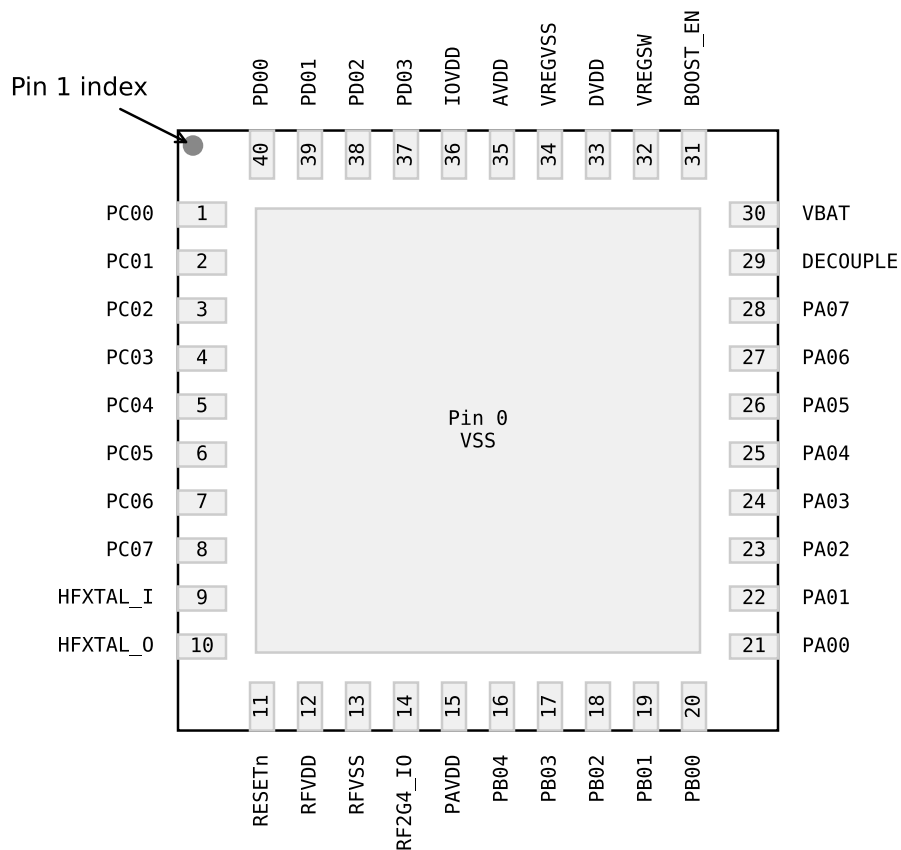


Figure 6.2. QFN40 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout

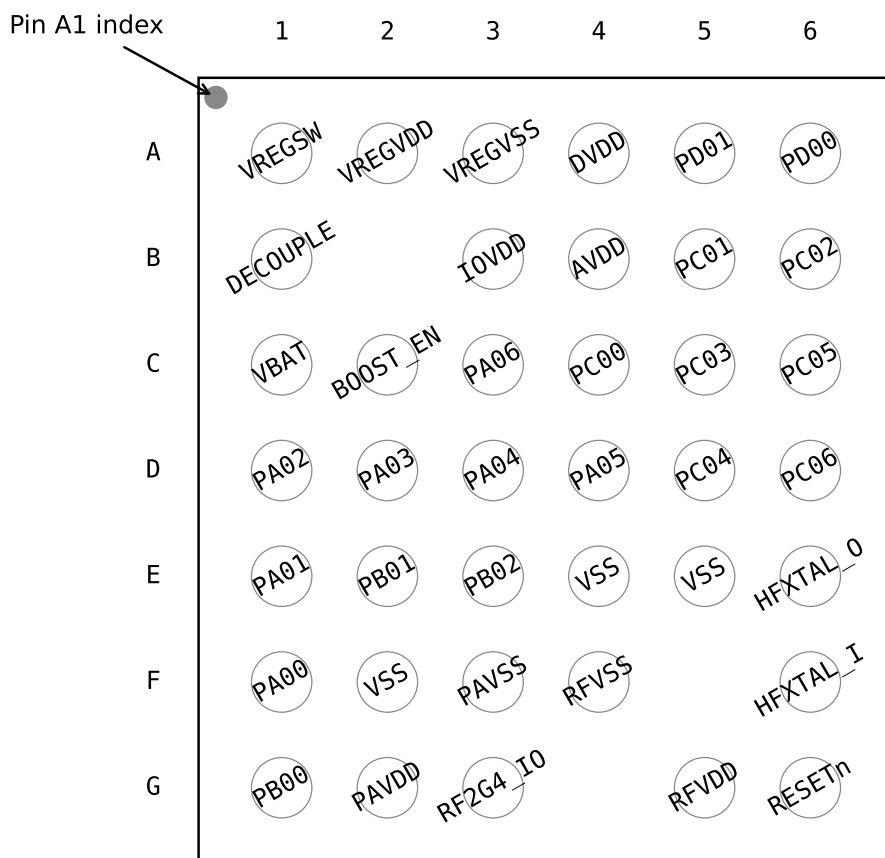
The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see [6.6 Alternate Function Table](#), [6.7 Analog Peripheral Connectivity](#), and [6.8 Digital Peripheral Connectivity](#).

Table 6.2. QFN40 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                          |
|----------|--------|--|----------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| PC00     | 1      | GPIO   | PC01     | 2      | GPIO                                 |
| PC02     | 3      | GPIO   | PC03     | 4      | GPIO                                 |
| PC04     | 5      | GPIO   | PC05     | 6      | GPIO                                 |
| PC06     | 7      | GPIO   | PC07     | 8      | GPIO                                 |
| HFXTAL_I | 9      | High Frequency Crystal Input                               | HFXTAL_O | 10     | High Frequency Crystal Output        |
| RESETn   | 11     | Reset Pin. The RESETn pin is internally pulled up to DVDD. | RFVDD    | 12     | Radio power supply                   |
| RFVSS    | 13     | Radio Ground   | RF2G4_IO | 14     | 2.4 GHz Single-ended RF input/output |
| PAVDD    | 15     | Power Amplifier (PA) power supply                          | PB04     | 16     | GPIO                                 |

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                       |
|----------|--------|--|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PB03     | 17     | GPIO   | PB02     | 18     | GPIO                              |
| PB01     | 19     | GPIO   | PB00     | 20     | GPIO                              |
| PA00     | 21     | GPIO   | PA01     | 22     | GPIO                              |
| PA02     | 23     | GPIO   | PA03     | 24     | GPIO                              |
| PA04     | 25     | GPIO   | PA05     | 26     | GPIO                              |
| PA06     | 27     | GPIO   | PA07     | 28     | GPIO                              |
| DECOUPLE | 29     | Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin. | VBAT     | 30     | DCDC Boost regulator input supply |
| BOOST_EN | 31     | Boost DCDC enable  | VREGSW   | 32     | DCDC regulator switching node     |
| DVDD     | 33     | Digital power supply   | VREGVSS  | 34     | DCDC ground                       |
| AVDD     | 35     | Analog power supply  | IOVDD    | 36     | I/O power supply                  |
| PD03     | 37     | GPIO   | PD02     | 38     | GPIO                              |
| PD01     | 39     | GPIO   | PD00     | 40     | GPIO                              |

### 6.3 WLCSP39 Device Pinout



**Figure 6.3. WLCSP39 Device Pinout**

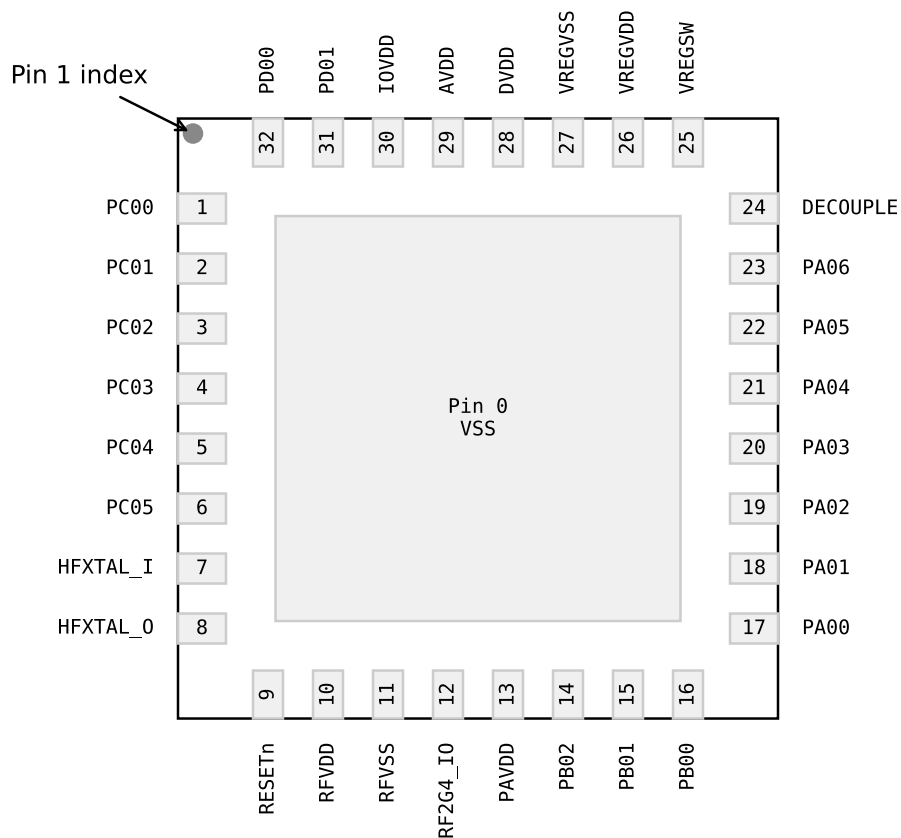
The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see [6.6 Alternate Function Table](#), [6.7 Analog Peripheral Connectivity](#), and [6.8 Digital Peripheral Connectivity](#).

**Table 6.3. WLCSP39 Device Pinout**

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description   |
|----------|--------|--|----------|--------|---|
| VREGSW   | A1     | DCDC regulator switching node  | VREGVDD  | A2     | DCDC Buck regulator input supply. Must be shorted to DVDD in boost configuration. |
| VREGVSS  | A3     | DCDC ground  | DVDD     | A4     | Digital power supply  |
| PD01     | A5     | GPIO   | PD00     | A6     | GPIO  |
| DECOUPLE | B1     | Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin. | IOVDD    | B3     | I/O power supply  |
| AVDD     | B4     | Analog power supply  | PC01     | B5     | GPIO  |

| Pin Name  | Pin(s) | Description  | Pin Name  | Pin(s) | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|-----------|--------|--|
| PC02      | B6     | GPIO   | VBAT      | C1     | DCDC Boost regulator input supply. Must be shorted to VSS in buck configuration. |
| BOOST_EN  | C2     | Boost DCDC enable. Must be shorted to VSS in buck configuration. | PA06      | C3     | GPIO   |
| PC00      | C4     | GPIO   | PC03      | C5     | GPIO   |
| PC05      | C6     | GPIO   | PA02      | D1     | GPIO   |
| PA03      | D2     | GPIO   | PA04      | D3     | GPIO   |
| PA05      | D4     | GPIO   | PC04      | D5     | GPIO   |
| PC06      | D6     | GPIO   | PA01      | E1     | GPIO   |
| PB01      | E2     | GPIO   | PB02      | E3     | GPIO   |
| VSS       | E4     | Ground   | VSS       | E5     | Ground   |
| HFX TAL_O | E6     | High Frequency Crystal Output                                    | PA00      | F1     | GPIO   |
| VSS       | F2     | Ground   | PAVSS     | F3     | Power Amplifier (PA) ground  |
| RFVSS     | F4     | Radio Ground   | HFX TAL_I | F6     | High Frequency Crystal Input   |
| PB00      | G1     | GPIO   | PAVDD     | G2     | Power Amplifier (PA) power supply  |
| RF2G4_IO  | G3     | 2.4 GHz Single-ended RF input/output                             | RFVDD     | G5     | Radio power supply   |
| RESETn    | G6     | Reset Pin. The RESETn pin is internally pulled up to DVDD.       |           |        |  |

### 6.4 QFN32 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout



**Figure 6.4. QFN32 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout**

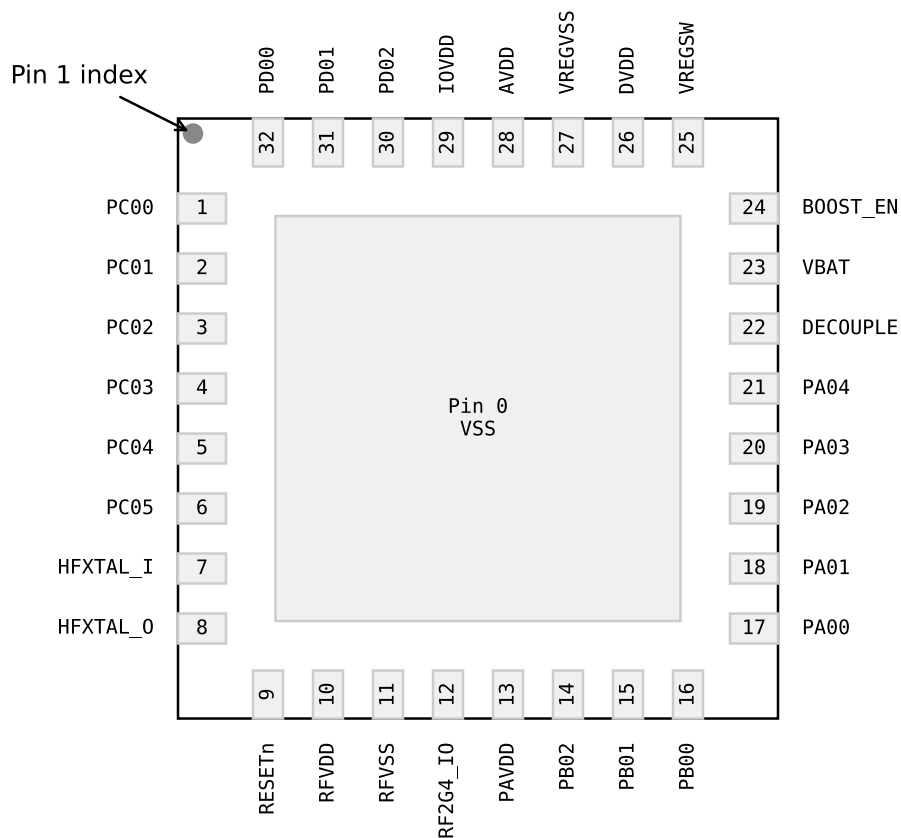
The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see [6.6 Alternate Function Table](#), [6.7 Analog Peripheral Connectivity](#), and [6.8 Digital Peripheral Connectivity](#).

**Table 6.4. QFN32 with Buck DC-DC Device Pinout**

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                          |
|----------|--------|--|----------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| PC00     | 1      | GPIO   | PC01     | 2      | GPIO                                 |
| PC02     | 3      | GPIO   | PC03     | 4      | GPIO                                 |
| PC04     | 5      | GPIO   | PC05     | 6      | GPIO                                 |
| HFXTAL_I | 7      | High Frequency Crystal Input                               | HFXTAL_O | 8      | High Frequency Crystal Output        |
| RESETn   | 9      | Reset Pin. The RESETn pin is internally pulled up to DVDD. | RFVDD    | 10     | Radio power supply                   |
| RFVSS    | 11     | Radio Ground   | RF2G4_IO | 12     | 2.4 GHz Single-ended RF input/output |
| PAVDD    | 13     | Power Amplifier (PA) power supply                          | PB02     | 14     | GPIO                                 |
| PB01     | 15     | GPIO   | PB00     | 16     | GPIO                                 |

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                   | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  |
|----------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|--------|--|
| PA00     | 17     | GPIO                          | PA01     | 18     | GPIO   |
| PA02     | 19     | GPIO                          | PA03     | 20     | GPIO   |
| PA04     | 21     | GPIO                          | PA05     | 22     | GPIO   |
| PA06     | 23     | GPIO                          | DECOUPLE | 24     | Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin. |
| VREGSW   | 25     | DCDC regulator switching node | VREGVDD  | 26     | DCDC Buck regulator input supply   |
| VREGVSS  | 27     | DCDC ground                   | DVDD     | 28     | Digital power supply   |
| AVDD     | 29     | Analog power supply           | IOVDD    | 30     | I/O power supply   |
| PD01     | 31     | GPIO                          | PD00     | 32     | GPIO   |

### 6.5 QFN32 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout



**Figure 6.5. QFN32 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout**

The following table provides package pin connections and general descriptions of pin functionality. For detailed information on the supported features for each GPIO pin, see [6.6 Alternate Function Table](#), [6.7 Analog Peripheral Connectivity](#), and [6.8 Digital Peripheral Connectivity](#).

**Table 6.5. QFN32 with Boost DC-DC Device Pinout**

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                          |
|----------|--------|--|----------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| PC00     | 1      | GPIO   | PC01     | 2      | GPIO                                 |
| PC02     | 3      | GPIO   | PC03     | 4      | GPIO                                 |
| PC04     | 5      | GPIO   | PC05     | 6      | GPIO                                 |
| HFXTAL_I | 7      | High Frequency Crystal Input                               | HFXTAL_O | 8      | High Frequency Crystal Output        |
| RESETn   | 9      | Reset Pin. The RESETn pin is internally pulled up to DVDD. | RFVDD    | 10     | Radio power supply                   |
| RFVSS    | 11     | Radio Ground   | RF2G4_IO | 12     | 2.4 GHz Single-ended RF input/output |
| PAVDD    | 13     | Power Amplifier (PA) power supply                          | PB02     | 14     | GPIO                                 |
| PB01     | 15     | GPIO   | PB00     | 16     | GPIO                                 |

| Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description                       | Pin Name | Pin(s) | Description  |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|--|
| PA00     | 17     | GPIO                              | PA01     | 18     | GPIO   |
| PA02     | 19     | GPIO                              | PA03     | 20     | GPIO   |
| PA04     | 21     | GPIO                              | DECOUPLE | 22     | Decouple output for on-chip voltage regulator. An external decoupling capacitor is required at this pin. |
| VBAT     | 23     | DCDC Boost regulator input supply | BOOST_EN | 24     | Boost DCDC enable  |
| VREGSW   | 25     | DCDC regulator switching node     | DVDD     | 26     | Digital power supply   |
| VREGVSS  | 27     | DCDC ground                       | AVDD     | 28     | Analog power supply  |
| IOVDD    | 29     | I/O power supply                  | PD02     | 30     | GPIO   |
| PD01     | 31     | GPIO                              | PD00     | 32     | GPIO   |

## 6.6 Alternate Function Table

A wide selection of alternate functionality is available for multiplexing to various pins. The following table shows GPIO pins with support for dedicated functions across the different package options.

**Table 6.6. GPIO Alternate Function Table**

| GPIO | Alternate Functions   | QFN40 with Buck DC-DC Package <sup>1</sup> | QFN40 with Boost DC-DC Package <sup>2</sup> | WLCSP39 Package <sup>3</sup> | QFN32 with Buck DC-DC Package <sup>4</sup> | QFN32 with Boost DC-DC Package <sup>5</sup> |
|------|-----------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|---|
| PA00 | IADC0.VREFP           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PA01 | GPIO.SWCLK            | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PA02 | GPIO.SWDIO            | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PA03 | GPIO.SWV              | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.TDO              | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.TRACEDATA0       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PA04 | GPIO.TDI              | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.TRACECLK         | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PA05 | GPIO.TRACEDATA1       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  |   |
|      | GPIO.EM4WU0           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  |   |
| PA06 | GPIO.TRACEDATA2       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  |   |
| PA07 | GPIO.TRACEDATA3       | Yes  | Yes   |                              |  |   |
| PB01 | ETAMPDET.ETAMPIN0     | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.EM4WU3           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PB03 | GPIO.EM4WU4           | Yes  | Yes   |                              |  |   |
| PC00 | ETAMPDET.ETAMPIN1     | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.EM4WU6           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.THMSW_EN         | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.THMSW_HALFSWITCH | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PC01 | ETAMPDET.ETAMPOUT0    | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.EFP_TX_SDA       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PC02 | ETAMPDET.ETAMPOUT1    | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.EFP_TX_SCL       | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PC05 | GPIO.EFP_INT          | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | GPIO.EM4WU7           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PC07 | GPIO.EM4WU8           | Yes  | Yes   |                              |  |   |
| PD00 | LFXO.LFXTAL_O         | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
| PD01 | LFXO.LFXTAL_I         | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |
|      | LFXO.LF_EXTCLK        | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                          | Yes  | Yes   |

| GPIO | Alternate Functions | QFN40 with Buck DC-DC Package <sup>1</sup> | QFN40 with Boost DC-DC Package <sup>2</sup> | WLCSP39 Package <sup>3</sup> | QFN32 with Buck DC-DC Package <sup>4</sup> | QFN32 with Boost DC-DC Package <sup>5</sup> |
|------|---------------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|---|
| PD02 | GPIO.EM4WU9         | Yes  | Yes   |                              |  | Yes   |

**Note:**

1. QFN40 with Buck DC-DC Package includes OPN EFR32BG27C140F768IM40-B
2. QFN40 with Boost DC-DC Package includes OPN EFR32BG27C230F768IM40-B
3. WLCSP39 Package includes OPNs EFR32BG27C320F768GJ39-B and EFR32BG27C320F768IJ39-B
4. QFN32 with Buck DC-DC Package includes OPN EFR32BG27C140F768IM32-B
5. QFN32 with Boost DC-DC Package includes OPN EFR32BG27C230F768IM32-B

### 6.7 Analog Peripheral Connectivity

Many analog resources are routable and can be connected to numerous GPIO's. The table below indicates which peripherals are available on each GPIO port. When a differential connection is being used Positive inputs are restricted to the EVEN pins and Negative inputs are restricted to the ODD pins. When a single ended connection is being used positive input is available on all pins. See the device Reference Manual for more details on the ABUS and analog peripherals. Note that some functions may not be available on all device variants.

**Table 6.7. ABUS Routing Table**

| Peripheral | Signal  | PA   |     | PB   |     | PC   |     | PD   |     |
|------------|---------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
|            |         | EVEN | ODD | EVEN | ODD | EVEN | ODD | EVEN | ODD |
| ACMP0      | ANA_NEG | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes |
|            | ANA_POS | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes |
| IADC0      | ANA_NEG | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes |
|            | ANA_POS | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes | Yes  | Yes |

## 6.8 Digital Peripheral Connectivity

Many digital resources are routable and can be connected to numerous GPIO's. The table below indicates which peripherals are available on each GPIO port. Note that some functions may not be available on all device variants.

**Table 6.8. DBUS Routing Table**

| Peripheral.Resource | PORT      |           |           |           |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                     | PA        | PB        | PC        | PD        |
| ACMP0.DIGOUT        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| CMU.CLKIN0          |           |           | Available | Available |
| CMU.CLKOUT0         |           |           | Available | Available |
| CMU.CLKOUT1         |           |           | Available | Available |
| CMU.CLKOUT2         | Available | Available |           |           |
| EUSART0.CS          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| EUSART0.CTS         | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| EUSART0.RTS         | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| EUSART0.RX          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| EUSART0.SCLK        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| EUSART0.TX          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| FRC.DCLK            |           |           | Available | Available |
| FRC.DFRAME          |           |           | Available | Available |
| FRC.DOUT            |           |           | Available | Available |
| I2C0.SCL            | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| I2C0.SDA            | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| I2C1.SCL            |           |           | Available | Available |
| I2C1.SDA            |           |           | Available | Available |
| LETIMER0.OUT0       | Available | Available |           |           |
| LETIMER0.OUT1       | Available | Available |           |           |
| MODEM.ANT0          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT1          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_ROLL_OVER |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_RR0       |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_RR1       |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_RR2       |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_RR3       |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_RR4       |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_RR5       |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_SW_EN     |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_SW_US     |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_TRIG      |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.ANT_TRIG_STOP |           |           | Available | Available |
| MODEM.DCLK          | Available | Available |           |           |
| MODEM.DIN           | Available | Available |           |           |

| Peripheral.Resource | PORT      |           |           |           |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                     | PA        | PB        | PC        | PD        |
| MODEM.DOUT          | Available | Available |           |           |
| PDM.CLK             | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| PDM.DAT0            | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| PDM.DAT1            | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| PRS.ASYNCH0         | Available | Available |           |           |
| PRS.ASYNCH1         | Available | Available |           |           |
| PRS.ASYNCH2         | Available | Available |           |           |
| PRS.ASYNCH3         | Available | Available |           |           |
| PRS.ASYNCH4         | Available | Available |           |           |
| PRS.ASYNCH5         | Available | Available |           |           |
| PRS.ASYNCH6         |           |           | Available | Available |
| PRS.ASYNCH7         |           |           | Available | Available |
| PRS.ASYNCH8         |           |           | Available | Available |
| PRS.ASYNCH9         |           |           | Available | Available |
| PRS.ASYNCH10        |           |           | Available | Available |
| PRS.ASYNCH11        |           |           | Available | Available |
| PRS.SYNCH0          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| PRS.SYNCH1          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| PRS.SYNCH2          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| PRS.SYNCH3          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER0.CC0          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER0.CC1          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER0.CC2          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER0.CDTI0        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER0.CDTI1        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER0.CDTI2        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER1.CC0          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER1.CC1          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER1.CC2          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER1.CDTI0        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER1.CDTI1        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER1.CDTI2        | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| TIMER2.CC0          | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER2.CC1          | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER2.CC2          | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER2.CDTI0        | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER2.CDTI1        | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER2.CDTI2        | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER3.CC0          |           |           | Available | Available |
| TIMER3.CC1          |           |           | Available | Available |

| Peripheral.Resource | PORT      |           |           |           |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                     | PA        | PB        | PC        | PD        |
| TIMER3.CC2          |           |           | Available | Available |
| TIMER3.CDTI0        |           |           | Available | Available |
| TIMER3.CDTI1        |           |           | Available | Available |
| TIMER3.CDTI2        |           |           | Available | Available |
| TIMER4.CC0          | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER4.CC1          | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER4.CC2          | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER4.CDTI0        | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER4.CDTI1        | Available | Available |           |           |
| TIMER4.CDTI2        | Available | Available |           |           |
| USART0.CLK          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| USART0.CS           | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| USART0.CTS          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| USART0.RTS          | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| USART0.RX           | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| USART0.TX           | Available | Available | Available | Available |
| USART1.CLK          | Available | Available |           |           |
| USART1.CS           | Available | Available |           |           |
| USART1.CTS          | Available | Available |           |           |
| USART1.RTS          | Available | Available |           |           |
| USART1.RX           | Available | Available |           |           |
| USART1.TX           | Available | Available |           |           |

## 7. QFN32 Package Specifications

### 7.1 QFN32 Package Dimensions

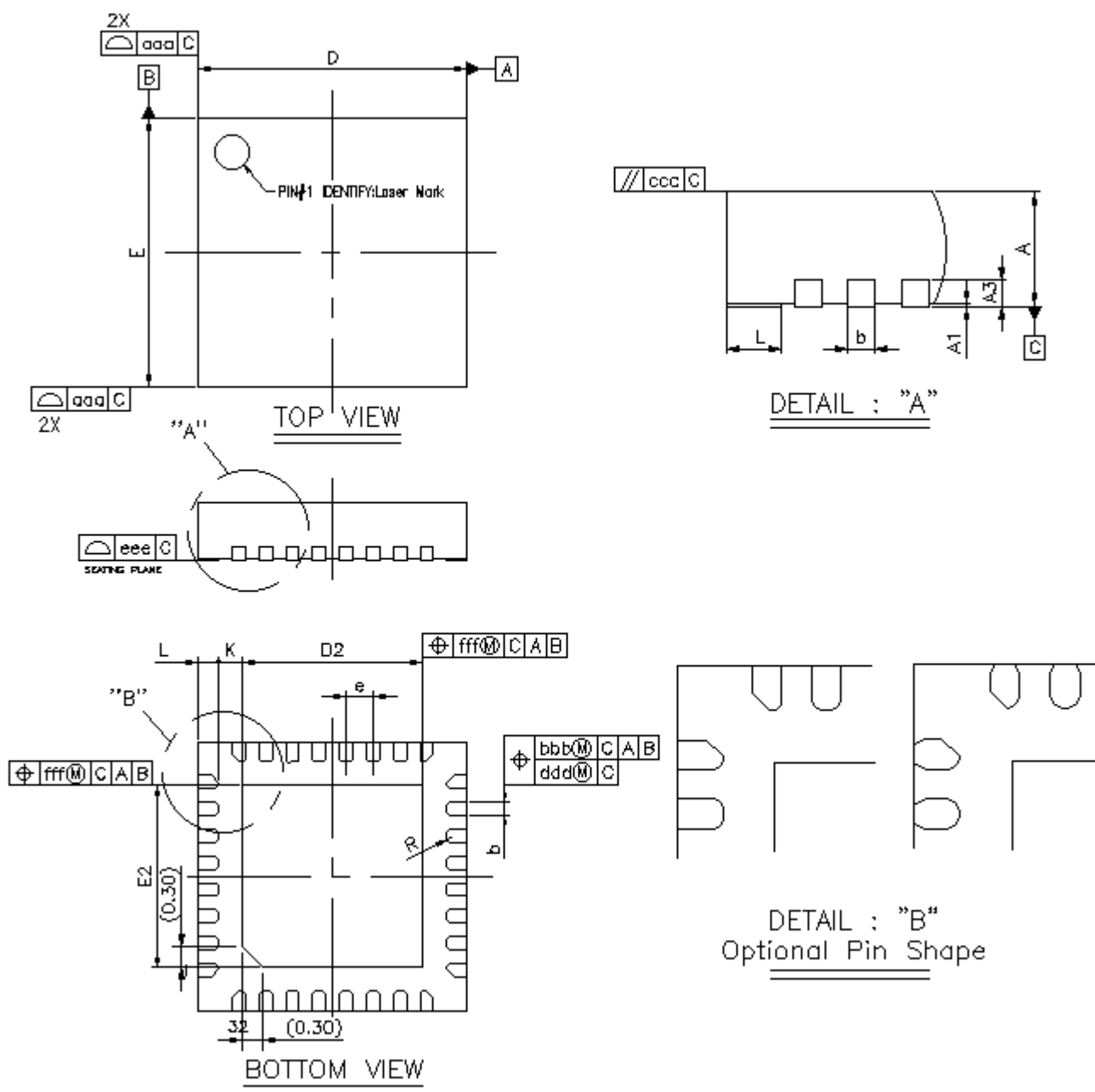


Figure 7.1. QFN32 Package Drawing

Table 7.1. QFN32 Package Dimensions

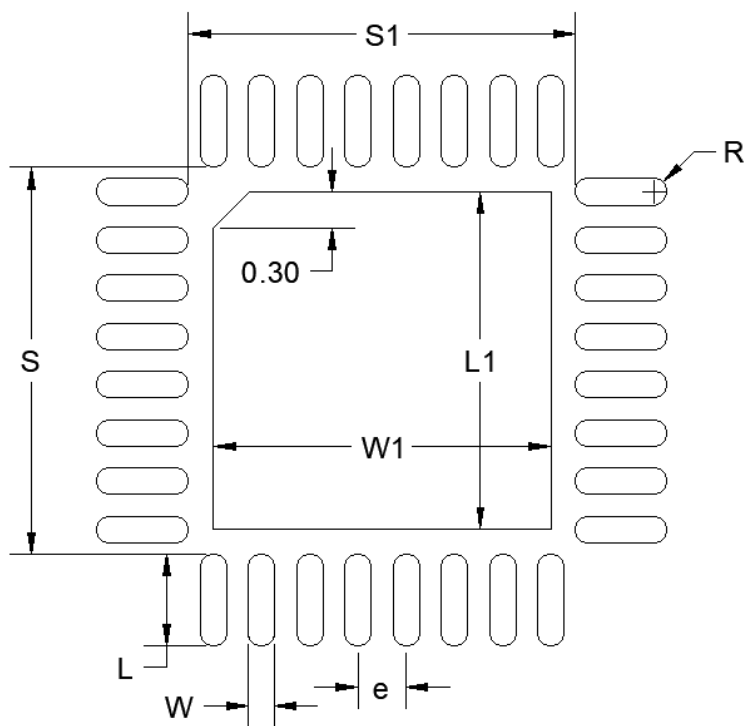
| Dimension | Min      | Typ  | Max  |
|-----------|----------|------|------|
| A         | 0.80     | 0.85 | 0.90 |
| A1        | 0.00     | 0.02 | 0.05 |
| A3        | 0.20 REF |      |      |
| b         | 0.15     | 0.20 | 0.25 |
| D         | 3.90     | 4.00 | 4.10 |

| Dimension | Min      | Typ  | Max   |
|-----------|----------|------|-------|
| E         | 3.90     | 4.00 | 4.10  |
| D2        | 2.60     | 2.70 | 2.80  |
| E2        | 2.60     | 2.70 | 2.80  |
| e         | 0.40 BSC |      |       |
| L         | 0.20     | 0.30 | 0.40  |
| K         | 0.20     | —    | —     |
| R         | 0.075    | —    | 0.125 |
| aaa       | 0.10     |      |       |
| bbb       | 0.07     |      |       |
| ccc       | 0.10     |      |       |
| ddd       | 0.05     |      |       |
| eee       | 0.08     |      |       |
| fff       | 0.10     |      |       |

**Note:**

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. Dimensioning and Tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1994.
3. This drawing conforms to the JEDEC Solid State Outline MO-220, Variation VKKD-4.
4. Recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.

**7.2 QFN32 PCB Land Pattern**



**Figure 7.2. QFN32 PCB Land Pattern Drawing**

**Table 7.2. QFN32 PCB Land Pattern Dimensions**

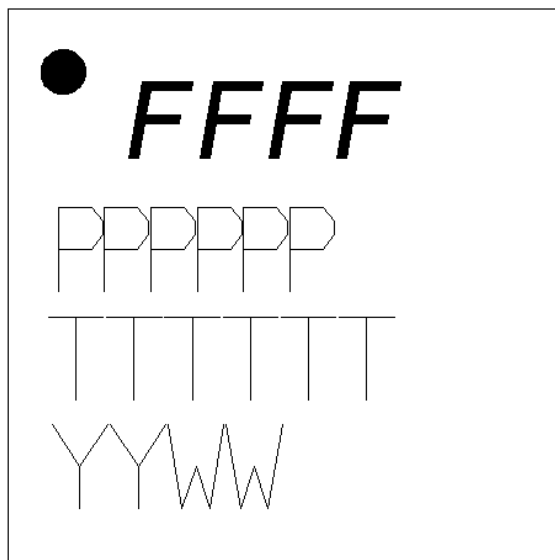
| Dimension | Typ  |
|-----------|------|
| S         | 3.21 |
| S1        | 3.21 |
| e         | 0.40 |
| W         | 0.22 |
| L         | 0.76 |
| W1        | 2.80 |
| L1        | 2.80 |

| Dimension | Typ  |
|-----------|------|
| R         | 0.11 |

**Note:**

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. Dimensioning and Tolerancing is per the ANSI Y14.5M-1994 specification.
3. This Land Pattern Design is based on IPC-SM-782 guidelines.
4. All dimensions shown are at Maximum Material Condition (MMC). Least Material Condition (LMC) is calculated based on a Fabrication Allowance of 0.05mm.
5. All pads are to be non-solder mask defined (NSMD). Clearance between the solder mask and the metal pad is to be 60 µm minimum, all the way around the pad.
6. A stainless steel, laser-cut and electro-polished stencil with trapezoidal walls should be used to assure good solder paste release.
7. The stencil thickness should be 0.101 mm (4 mils).
8. The ratio of stencil aperture to land pad size can be 1:1 for the perimeter pads.
9. A 2x2 array of 1.10 mm square openings on a 1.30 mm pitch should be used for the center ground pad.
10. A No-Clean, Type-3 solder paste is recommended.
11. The recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020C specification for Small Body Components.
12. **Above notes and stencil design are shared as recommendations only. A customer or user may find it necessary to use different parameters and fine tune their SMT process as required for their application and tooling.**

**7.3 QFN32 Package Marking**



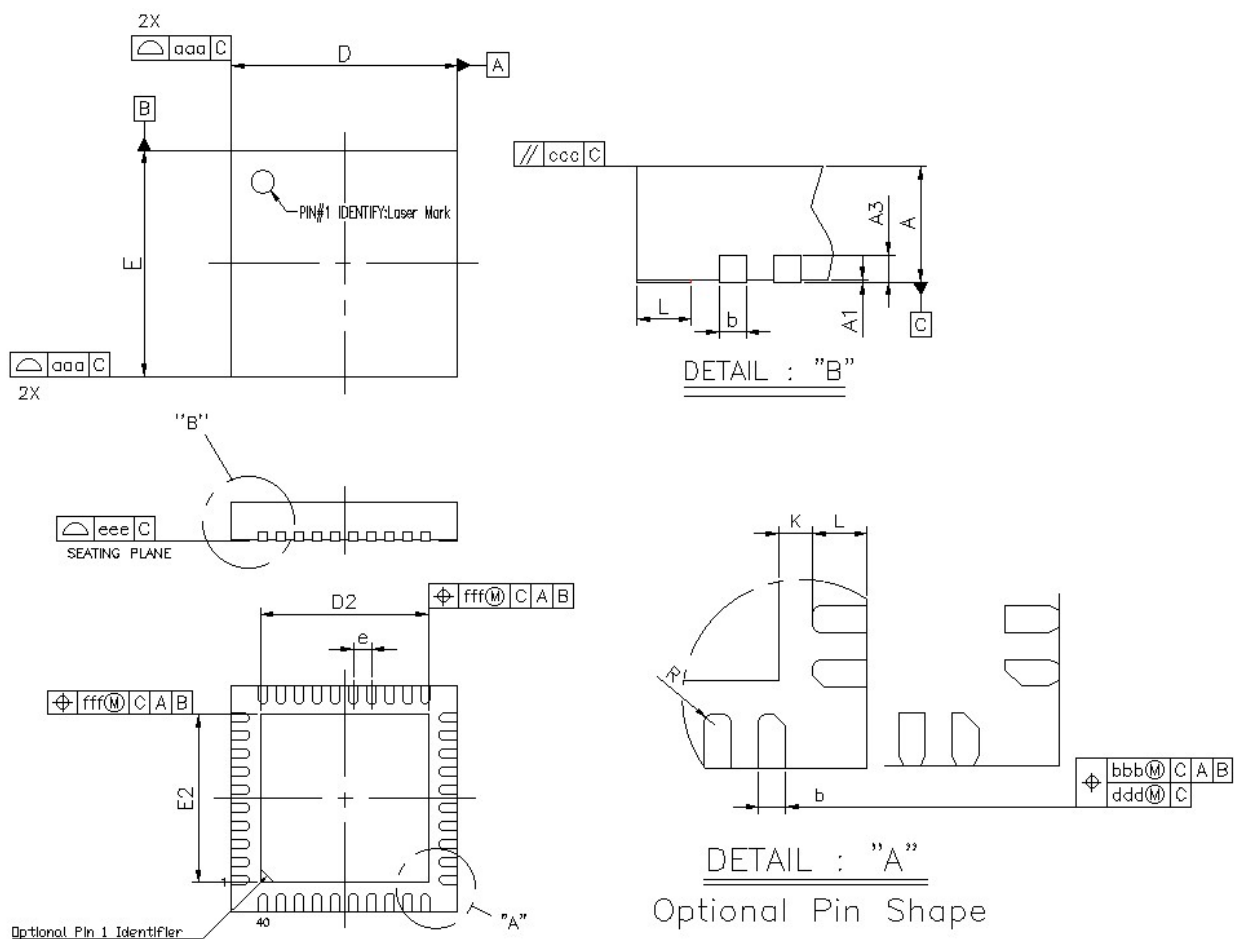
**Figure 7.3. QFN32 Package Marking**

The package marking consists of:

- FFFF – The product family codes (BG27 | MG27)
- PPPPPP – The product option codes:
  - 1) Security ( C = Secure Vault Mid )
  - 2-4) Product Feature Codes
  - 5) Flash ( S = 768k )
  - 6) Temperature grade ( G = -40 to 85 °C | I = -40 to 125 °C )
- TTTTTT – A trace or manufacturing code. The first letter is the device revision.
- YY – The last 2 digits of the assembly year.
- WW – The 2-digit workweek when the device was assembled.

## 8. QFN40 Package Specifications

### 8.1 QFN40 Package Dimensions



**Figure 8.1. QFN40 Package Drawing**

**Table 8.1. QFN40 Package Dimensions**

| Dimension | Min      | Typ  | Max  |
|-----------|----------|------|------|
| A         | 0.80     | 0.85 | 0.90 |
| A1        | 0.00     | 0.02 | 0.05 |
| A3        | 0.20 REF |      |      |
| b         | 0.15     | 0.20 | 0.25 |
| D         | 4.90     | 5.00 | 5.10 |
| E         | 4.90     | 5.00 | 5.10 |
| D2        | 3.55     | 3.70 | 3.85 |
| E2        | 3.55     | 3.70 | 3.85 |
| e         | 0.40 BSC |      |      |
| L         | 0.30     | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| K         | 0.20     | —    | —    |
| R         | 0.075    | —    | —    |
| aaa       | 0.10     |      |      |
| bbb       | 0.07     |      |      |
| ccc       | 0.10     |      |      |
| ddd       | 0.05     |      |      |
| eee       | 0.08     |      |      |
| fff       | 0.10     |      |      |

**Note:**

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1994.
3. This drawing conforms to the JEDEC Solid State Outline MO-220, Variation VKKD-4.
4. Recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.
5. Package external pad (epad) may have pin one chamfer.

## 8.2 QFN40 PCB Land Pattern

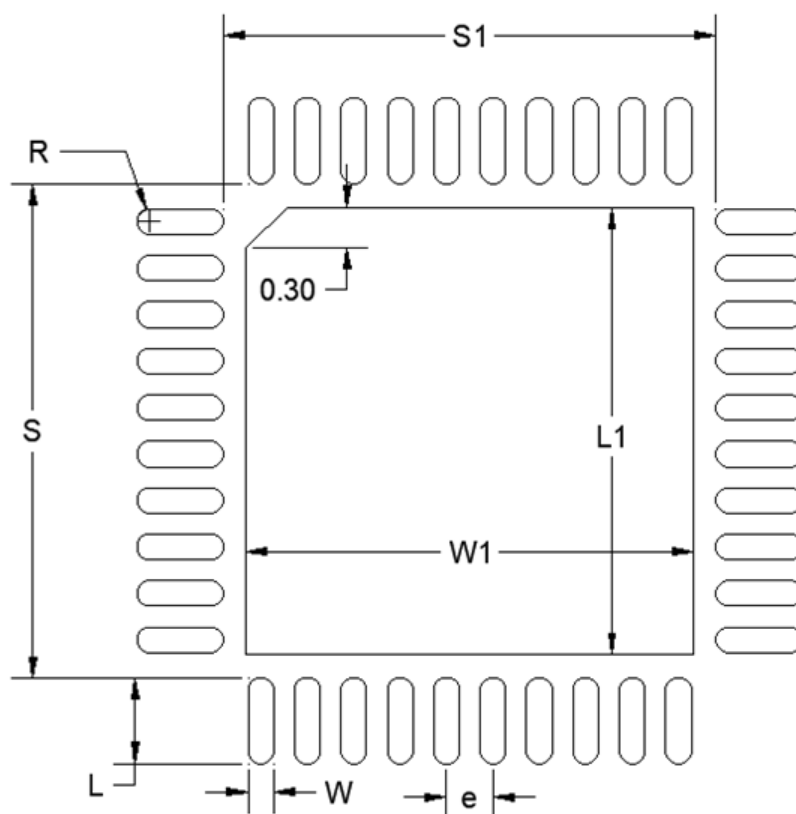


Figure 8.2. QFN40 PCB Land Pattern Drawing

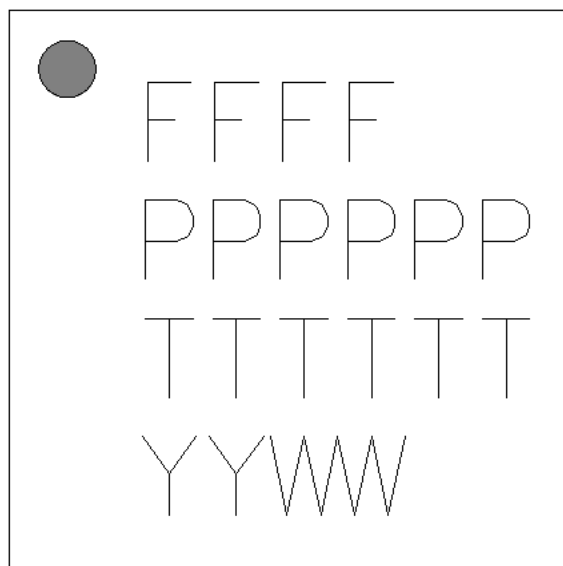
**Table 8.2. QFN40 PCB Land Pattern Dimensions**

| Dimension | Typ  |
|-----------|------|
| S1        | 4.25 |
| S         | 4.25 |
| L1        | 3.85 |
| W1        | 3.85 |
| e         | 0.40 |
| W         | 0.22 |
| L         | 0.74 |
| R         | 0.11 |

**Note:**

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. This Land Pattern Design is based on the IPC-7351 guidelines.
3. A stainless steel, laser-cut, and electro-polished stencil with trapezoidal walls should be used to assure good solder paste release.
4. The stencil thickness should be 0.101 mm (4 mils).
5. The ratio of stencil aperture to land pad size can be 1:1 for all perimeter pads.
6. A 3x3 array of 0.90 mm square openings on a 1.20 mm pitch can be used for the center ground pad.
7. A No-clean, Type-3 solder paste is recommended.
8. The recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.
9. ***Above notes and stencil design are shared as recommendations only. A customer or user may find it necessary to use different parameters and fine tune their SMT process as required for their application and tooling.***

### 8.3 QFN40 Package Marking



**Figure 8.3. QFN40 Package Marking**

The package marking consists of:

- FFFF – The product family codes (BG27 | MG27)
- PPPPPP – The product option codes:
  - 1) Security ( C = Secure Vault Mid )
  - 2-4) Product Feature Codes
  - 5) Flash ( S = 768k )
  - 6) Temperature grade ( G = -40 to 85 °C | I = -40 to 125 °C )
- TTTTTT – A trace or manufacturing code. The first letter is the device revision.
- YY – The last 2 digits of the assembly year.
- WW – The 2-digit workweek when the device was assembled.

## 9. WLCSP39 Package Specifications

### 9.1 WLCSP39 Package Dimensions

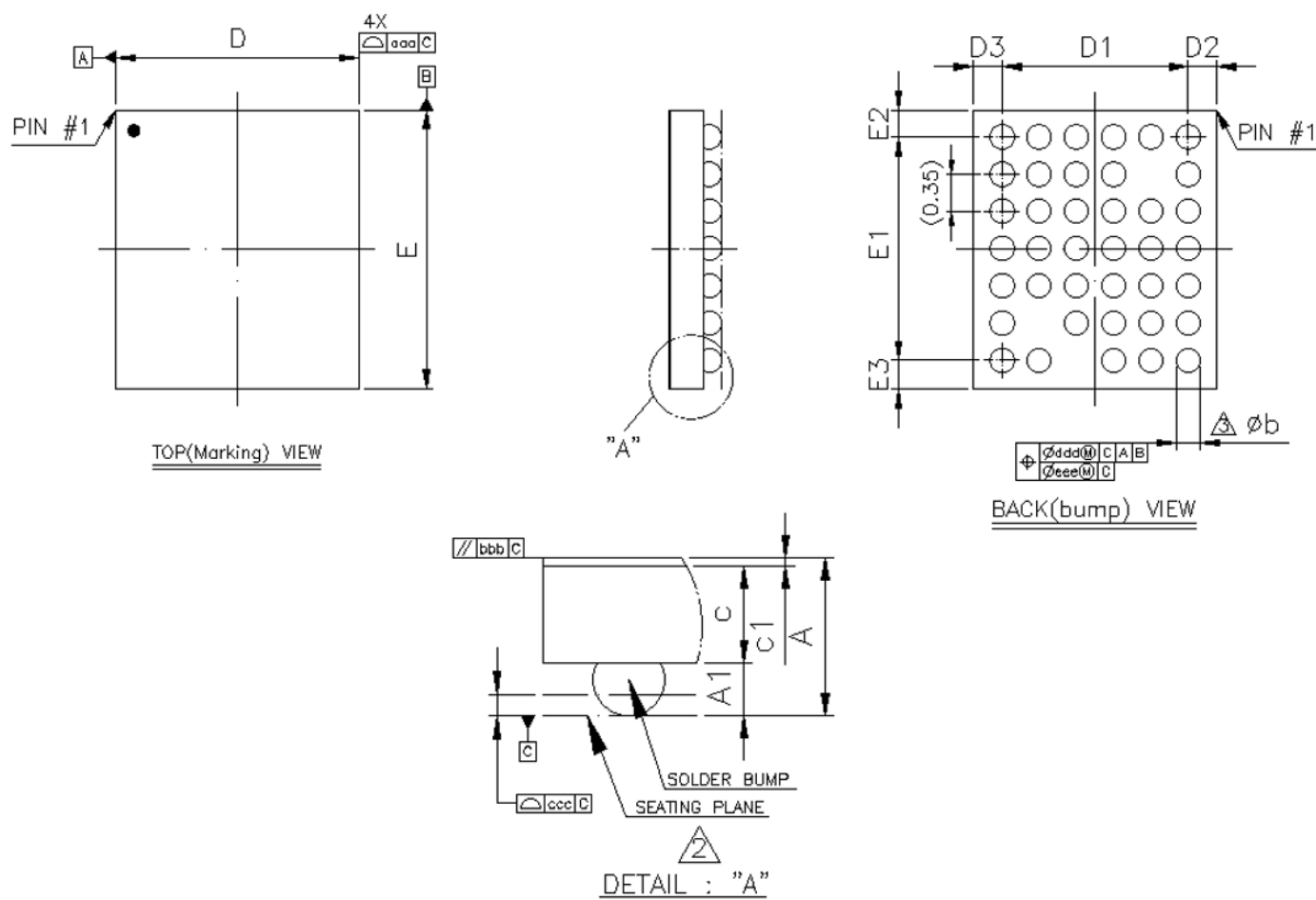


Figure 9.1. WLCSP39 Package Drawing

Table 9.1. WLCSP39 Package Dimensions

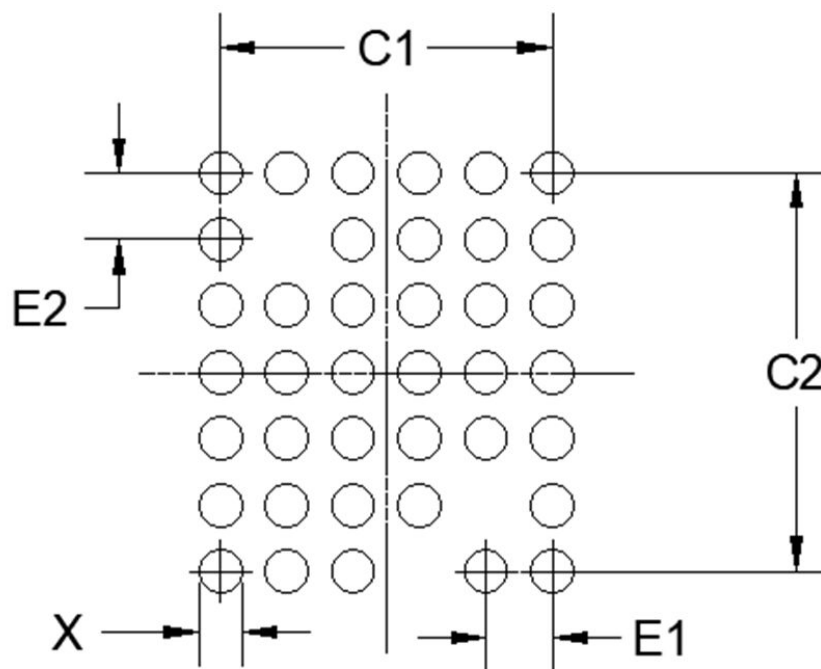
| Dimension | Min   | Typ   | Max   |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A         | 0.466 | 0.495 | 0.524 |
| A1        | 0.150 | 0.165 | 0.180 |
| c         | 0.280 | 0.305 | 0.330 |
| c1        | 0.022 | 0.025 | 0.028 |
| D         | 2.236 | 2.291 | 2.316 |
| E         | 2.569 | 2.624 | 2.649 |
| b         | 0.195 | 0.225 | 0.255 |
| D1        | —     | 1.749 | —     |
| E1        | —     | 2.100 | —     |
| D2        | —     | 0.271 | —     |
| E2        | —     | 0.254 | —     |
| D3        | —     | 0.271 | —     |

| Dimension | Min | Typ    | Max |
|-----------|-----|--------|-----|
| E3        | —   | 0.270  | —   |
| aaa       |     | 0.0300 |     |
| bbb       |     | 0.060  |     |
| ccc       |     | 0.050  |     |
| ddd       |     | 0.015  |     |
| eee       |     | 0.015  |     |

**Note:**

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. Primary datum C and seating plane are defined by the spherical crowns of the solder bumps.
3. Dimension b is measured at the maximum solder bump diameter, parallel to primary datum C.
4. Special characteristics C class: c
5. Minimum bump pitch 0.35mm
6. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M-1994.
7. This drawing conforms to the JEDEC Solid State Outline MO-220.
8. Recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.

**9.2 WLCSP39 PCB Land Pattern**



**Figure 9.2. WLCSP39 PCB Land Pattern Drawing**

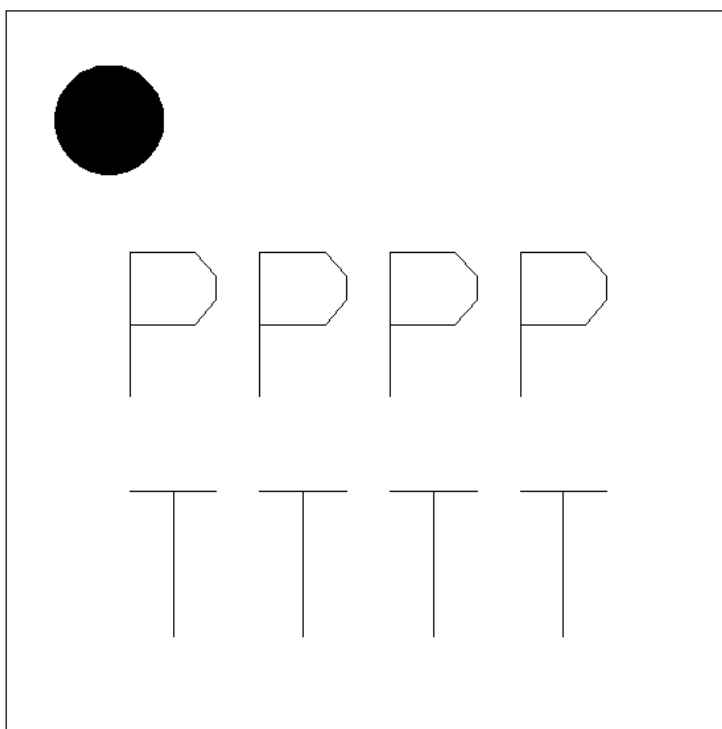
**Table 9.2. WLCSP39 PCB Land Pattern Dimensions**

| Dimension | NOM  |
|-----------|------|
| X         | 0.20 |
| C1        | 1.75 |
| C2        | 2.10 |
| E1        | 0.35 |
| E2        | 0.35 |

**Note:**

1. All dimensions shown are in millimeters (mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. Dimensioning and tolerancing is per the ANSI Y14.5M-1994 specification.
3. This Land Pattern Design is based on the IPC-7351 guidelines.
4. All metal pads are to be non-solder mask defined (NSMD). Clearance between the solder mask and the metal pad is to be 60um minimum, all the way around the pad.
5. A stainless steel, laser-cut, and electro-polished stencil with trapezoidal walls should be used to assure good solder paste release.
6. The stencil thickness should be 0.101 mm (4 mils).
7. The ratio of stencil aperture to land pad size should be 1:1.
8. A No-clean, Type-3 solder paste is recommended.
9. The recommended card reflow profile is per the JEDEC/IPC J-STD-020 specification for Small Body Components.
10. **Above notes and stencil design are shared as recommendations only. A customer or user may find it necessary to use different parameters and fine tune their SMT process as required for their application and tooling.**

### 9.3 WLCSP39 Package Marking



**Figure 9.3. WLCSP39 Package Marking**

The package marking consists of:

- PPPP – The product option codes:
  - 1) Security ( C = Secure Vault Mid )
  - 2-4) Product Feature Codes
- TTTT – A trace or manufacturing code.

## 10. Revision History

### Revision 1.3

April, 2026

- Updated VIH\_Boost\_En Min limit from  $0.8 \cdot V_{BAT}$  to  $0.85 \cdot V_{BAT}$  [Table 4.4. Boost-Mode DC-DC Converter](#)

### Revision 1.2

July, 2024

- Added high-temperature WLCSP39 OPN: EFR32BG27C320F768IJ39-B
- Added specifications for POUT<sub>VAR\_T</sub> up to 125 °C in [Table 4.29. WLCSP39 Package RF Transmitter General Characteristics for the 2.4 GHz Band](#).
- Added footnote to clarify conditions for I<sub>LOAD</sub> in [4.4 Buck-Mode DC-DC Converter](#) and [4.5 Boost-Mode DC-DC Converter](#).
- Separated startup load current into I<sub>LOAD\_START</sub> specification in [4.5 Boost-Mode DC-DC Converter](#).
- Updated QFN32 package thermal characteristics in [4.7 Thermal Characteristics](#).
- Updated QFN top mark drawings to more accurately represent text placement on package.

### Revision 1.1

November, 2023

- Added capsense deprecation note to [Table 4.50. Analog Comparator \(ACMP\)](#).
- Corrected typical value for DVDD BOD rising threshold in [Table 4.52. DVDD BOD](#).
- [9.3 WLCSP39 Package Marking](#): Fixed description of PPPP characters.

### Revision 1.0

August, 2023

- Updated electrical specifications with final characterization results and test limits.
- Added RF output power plot in [4.28 Typical Performance Curves](#).
- Re-instated WLCSP OPN and related sections.

### Revision 0.5

June, 2023

- Added additional security details to [3.7 Security Features](#).
- Updated characterization results with latest data and corrected test conditions.
- Moved WLCSP OPNs and related sections out of this document.
- Added section [4.4.1 Buck DC-DC Operating Limits](#).
- Added [4.6 Coulomb Counter Calibration Load](#).
- Added supply current, DCDC efficiency, and IADC plots in [4.28 Typical Performance Curves](#).

### Revision 0.3

March, 2023

- Updated characterization results with latest data.

**Revision 0.2**

June, 2022

- Updated power domain descriptions in [3.9.4 Power Domains](#).
- Updated [5.2.1 2.4 GHz Matching Network](#) with proposed match topology.
- Added section [9. WLCSP39 Package Specifications](#).
- Added RF tables separate for WLCSP package.
- Added preliminary characterization results where available.

**Revision 0.1**

September, 2021

Initial release.

# The Leading Innovator in Low-Power Wireless.



## IoT Portfolio

[silabs.com/products](http://silabs.com/products)



## Simplicity Studio

[silabs.com/simplicity](http://silabs.com/simplicity)



## Quality

[silabs.com/quality](http://silabs.com/quality)



## Support & Community

[silabs.com/community](http://silabs.com/community)

### Disclaimer

Silicon Labs provides customers with data sheets, application notes and product briefs (“Product Documentation”) that are intended to present current, accurate and in-depth information about Silicon Labs’ integrated circuits, peripherals, modules and other products (“Products”). Silicon Labs may also provide reference designs, schematics, design files, software, tools, documentation, consultation and other customer support materials (“Support Materials”) that are intended solely to assist customers in developing their own modules, boards or other applications or products that include one or more Silicon Labs Products and may not be used for any other purposes.

Characterization data, device specifications, memory sizes, memory addresses and typical parameters can and do vary in different applications and are provided for illustrative purposes only, are subject to change without notice, and should not be relied upon without independent verification. Product firmware may be updated during the manufacturing process for security or reliability purposes.

Product Documentation does not imply or expressly grant any license to design or fabricate integrated circuits or modules. Customers are solely responsible for the design and distribution of their products including the acquisition of licenses to any necessary intellectual property rights.

Product Documentation and Support Materials are not authorized for use in or in connection with FDA Class III devices or military, automotive or aviation applications and shall in no circumstances be used in weapons of mass destruction or systems capable of delivering such weapons.

SILICON LABS DOES NOT WARRANT THAT PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION OR SUPPORT MATERIALS WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENT OR THAT THEIR OPERATION WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT ANY SOFTWARE WILL BE ERROR-FREE. PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT MATERIALS ARE PROVIDED “AS IS” AND “WITH ALL FAULTS.” SILICON LABS MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING THE ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, RELIABILITY, OR SUITABILITY OF PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION OR SUPPORT MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. SILICON LABS DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES.

### Trademark Notice

Silicon Laboratories®, Silicon Labs®, Silabs®, and the Silicon Labs S-logo as well as other product or service names used herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of Silicon Laboratories Inc. For more information, please visit: [Silicon Labs Trademark Use Guidelines - Silicon Labs](#). Arm®, Cortex® and Keil® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Arm Holdings or Arm Limited. All other third-party products or brand names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective holders.

## Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

 [View EFR32BG27C230F768IM32-B on WIN SOURCE](#)

 [Silicon Labs](#) Information

## Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

-  Global Sourcing Solution
-  Obsolete Management
-  Cost Control Management
-  Shortage Management
-  Alternative Solution
-  Excess Inventory Management